

# Logic Panel, Graphic Panel GP Editor V4.0

# **USER MANUAL**



Thank you very much for selecting Autonics products. For your safety, please read the following before using.

# Preface

Thank you very much for selecting Autonics products.

This user manual contains information about the product and its proper use, and should be kept in a place where it will be easy to access.

# **User Manual Guide**

- Please familiarize yourself with the information in this manual before using the product.
- This manual provides detailed information on the product's features. It does not offer any guarantee concerning matters beyond the scope of this manual.
- This manual may not be edited or reproduced in either part or whole without permission.
- A user manual is not provided as part of the product package. Please visit our home-page (www.autonics.com) to download a copy.
- The manual's content may vary depending on changes to the product's software and other unforeseen developments within Autonics, and is subject to change without prior notice. Upgrade notice is provided through our homepage.
- We contrived to describe this manual more easily and correctly. However, if there are any corrections or questions, please notify us these on our homepage.

# **User Manual Symbols**

Symbol	Description
Note	Supplementary information for a particular feature.
Marning	Failure to follow instructions can result in serious injury or death.
A Caution	Failure to follow instructions can lead to a minor injury or product damage.
Ex.	An example of the concerned feature's use.

st The specifications and dimensions of this manual are subject to change without any notice.

# **Table of Contents**

	Prefa	ICe	iii
	User	Manual Guide	iv
	User	Manual Symbols	v
	Table	of Contents	vi
1	Prod	duct Overview	13
	1.1	Features	
	1.2	System requirements	14
	1.3	Installation	14
	1.4	GP Editor Screen Layout	19
		1.4.1 Menu	
	1.5	Tool	29
	1.6	Device	
2	Proie	ect	35
	2.1	New Project	
		2.1.1 GP/PLC type	
		2.1.2 Project auxiliary property	
	2.2	Load Project	43
	2.3	Save Project	44
	2.4	Import Project	46
		2.4.1 Select tab	
		2.4.2 Base tab	
		2.4.3 Window tab	
		2.4.5 Comment tab	
	2.5	Print	54
		2.5.1 Print procedure	
		2.5.2 Created file when printing as file	56
1 2 3	2.6	Option	57
		2.6.1 File tab	57
		2.6.2 Browse tab	
	07	2.6.3 Communication tab	
_	2.7	Exit	61
3	Scre	een	63
	3.1	Screen of GP/LP	63
		3.1.1 Base screen	
	30		04 67
	J.∠ 3.2		00 دە
	3.3 3.1		00 03
	3.4 3.5	Load and Clear	09 60
	5.5	בטמט מווט טוכמו	

	3.6	Save S	creen	69
	3.7	Save A	s Screen	70
	3.8	Screen	Copy/Delete	71
	3.9	Change	e Size	72
4	Edit.			73
	4.1	Undo		73
	4.2	Cut		73
	4.3	Copy		73
	4.4	Paste		73
	4.5	Succes	sive Copy	74
	4.6	Delete.		76
	4.7	Select A	All	76
	4.8	Select (	Object	76
	4.9	Group.		78
	4.10	Ungrou	р	78
	4.11	Bring F	orward/Send Backward	79
	4.12	Replace	e Device	81
	4.13	Replace	e Overlap Screen	82
	4.14	Attribut	e	82
	4.15	Alignme	ent	83
5	Draw	/		87
	5.1	Panel k	it/Part	87
	5.1	Panel k 5.1.1	it/Part Panel kit	87 87
	5.1	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2	it/Part Panel kit Part	87 87 91
	5.1 5.2	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line	it/Part Panel kit Part	87 
	5.1 5.2	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1	it/Part Panel kit Part Basic usage	
	5.1 5.2	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2	it/Part Panel kit Part Basic usage Property	
	5.1 5.2 5.3	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang	it/Part Panel kit Part Basic usage Property gle	
	5.1 5.2 5.3	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1	it/Part Panel kit Part Basic usage Property gle Basic usage	
	5.1 5.2 5.3	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1 5.3.2	it/Part Panel kit Part Basic usage Property gle Basic usage Property	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 95
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle	It/Part Panel kit Part Basic usage Property gle Basic usage Property	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 94 95 96
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1	It/Part Panel kit Part Basic usage Property gle Basic usage Property Basic usage Property Basic usage Property	
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1 5.4.2 Toxt	It/Part Panel kit Part Basic usage Property gle Basic usage Property Basic usage Property	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 95 95 96 96 97
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1 5.4.2 Text	It/Part Panel kit Part Part Basic usage Property Property Property Property Property Property	
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1 5.4.2 Text 5.5.1 5.5.2	It/PartPanel kitPartPartPartPartPartPartPartProperty.Property.	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 94 95 96 96 96 97 98 98
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectany 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1 5.4.2 Text 5.5.1 5.5.2 Bitmap	It/PartPanel kitPartPartPartPartPartPartPartPartProperty.Property.Propert	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 94 95 96 96 96 97 98 98 98 99
	<ol> <li>5.1</li> <li>5.2</li> <li>5.3</li> <li>5.4</li> <li>5.5</li> <li>5.6</li> </ol>	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1 5.4.2 Text 5.5.1 5.5.2 Bitmap 5.6.1	It/PartPanel kitPartPartPartPartPartPartPartPartProperty.Property.P	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 94 95 96 96 96 97 98 98 98 99 101
	<ol> <li>5.1</li> <li>5.2</li> <li>5.3</li> <li>5.4</li> <li>5.5</li> <li>5.6</li> </ol>	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectany 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1 5.4.2 Text 5.5.1 5.5.2 Bitmap 5.6.1 5.6.2	It/PartPanel kitPartPartPartPartPartPartPartPartProperty.Property.Property.Property.Property.Property.Property.Property.Property.Property.PropertyProperty.Property.PropertyProp	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 94 95 96 96 96 97 98 98 99 101
	<ul> <li>5.1</li> <li>5.2</li> <li>5.3</li> <li>5.4</li> <li>5.5</li> <li>5.6</li> <li>5.7</li> </ul>	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1 5.4.2 Text 5.5.1 5.5.2 Bitmap 5.6.1 5.6.2 Numera	It/PartPanel kitPartPartPartPartPartPartPartPartProperty.Property.Proper	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 94 95 96 96 96 97 97 98 98 99 101 101 102 103
	<ol> <li>5.1</li> <li>5.2</li> <li>5.3</li> <li>5.4</li> <li>5.5</li> <li>5.6</li> <li>5.7</li> </ol>	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectand 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1 5.4.2 Text 5.5.1 5.5.2 Bitmap 5.6.1 5.6.2 Numera 5.7.1	It/PartPanel kitPanel kitPartPartPartPartPartPartProperty.Property.Pr	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 94 95 96 96 96 96 97 98 98 99 101 102 103 104
	<ol> <li>5.1</li> <li>5.2</li> <li>5.3</li> <li>5.4</li> <li>5.5</li> <li>5.6</li> <li>5.7</li> </ol>	Panel k 5.1.1 5.1.2 Line 5.2.1 5.2.2 Rectang 5.3.1 5.3.2 Circle 5.4.1 5.4.2 Text 5.5.1 5.5.2 Bitmap 5.6.1 5.6.2 Numera 5.7.1 5.7.2	It/Part Panel kit Part Part Basic usage Property Property Property Property Property Property	87 87 91 92 92 93 93 94 94 94 95 96 96 96 97 97 98 98 99 101 101 102 103 104 104 105

5.8	ASCII	Input	112
	5.8.1 5.8.2 5.8.3	Basic usage Property Change ASCII	112 113 118
5.9	Numer	al Display	
	5.9.1 5.9.2 5.9.3	Basic usage Property Display type and operation	120 121 126
5.10	ASCII	Display	130
	5.10.1 5.10.2	Basic usage Property	130 131
5.11	Clock.		134
	5.11.1 5.11.2	Basic usage Property	134 134
5.12	Comm	ent Display	137
	5.12.1 5.12.2	Basic usage Property	138 139
5.13	Alarm	History	143
	5.13.1 5.13.2	Basic operation Basic usage	
511	J. 13.3	Property	1/19
5.14	5.14.1	Basic usage	
5 15	Part Di	isplay	154
	5.15.1 5.15.2	Basic usage Property	
5.16	Lamp.	···	
	5.16.1 5.16.2	Basic usage Property	160 161
5.17	Panel I	Meter	
	5.17.1 5.17.2	Basic usage Property	164 165
5.18	Line G	raph	
	5.18.1 5.18.2 5.18.3	Basic operation Basic usage Property	170 170 171
5.19	Trend	Graph	
	5.19.1 5.19.2 5.19.3	Basic operation Basic usage Property	176 176 177
5.20	Bar Gr	aph	184
	5.20.1 5.20.2 5.20.3	Basic operation Basic usage Property	184 184 185

8	Com	mon	243	
	7.6	Option	242	
		7.5.1 Firmware download execution order		
	7.5	GP Firmware Download		
		<ul> <li>7.4.2 Check store memory option tab</li> <li>7.4.3 Level password tab</li> <li>7.4.4 Common device tab</li> </ul>		
		7.4.1 Area tab	236	
	7.4	Check Data		
		7.3.1 Execution order		
	7.3	Memory	233	
		7.2.1 Execution order		
	7.2	Upload	228	
		<ul><li>7.1.1 Download instructions</li><li>7.1.2 Property</li></ul>		
	7.1	Download	224	
7	Com	munication	223	
	6.11	Option	222	
	6.10	Refresh22		
	6.9	ON Image		
	6.8	Toolbar		
	6.7	Status bar		
	6.6	Overlap Screen List	19 ∠ 220	
	65	6.4.2 Numeral display tab		
		6.4.1 All tab	215	
	6.4	Tag List	215	
	6.3	Graphic Library		
	6.2	Palette		
0	6 1	Preview	∠13 212	
e	5.24	Key window Position	211211	
	5.23	Overlap Screen		
		5.22.2 Basic usage 5.22.3 Property		
		5.22.1 Basic operation	194	
	5.22	Touch Key		
		5.21.2 Basic usage		
		5.21.1 Basic operation	190	
	5.21	Statistics Graph	190	

8.1	Title		243
	8.1.1	Project title	243
	8.1.2	Screen title	244
8.2	GP/PL	С Туре	245
	8.2.1	PLC connection	245
	8.2.2	Connecting PLC setting	246
	8.2.3	Convert device with changing PLC type	247
8.3	Link D	evice	249
8.4	Systen	n Information	256
	8.4.1	Overview	256
	8.4.2	Read device	
	8.4.3	Write device	
0.5	0.4.4 Outitab		
8.5	Switch	Screen	
	8.5.1	Basic operation	
	8.5.2	Ргорепу	
8.6	Securi	ty	
	8.6.1	Basic usage	
	8.6.2	Property	
8.7	Comm	ent	
8.8	Alarm	History	269
	8.8.1	Alarm history property	
8.9	Floatin	g Alarm	276
	8.9.1	Basic operation	276
	8.9.2	Property	277
8.10	Monito	r Status	279
	8.10.1	Basic action	279
	8.10.2	Execution order	279
	8.10.3	Property	
8.11	Recipe	3	286
	8.11.1	Basic operation	
	8.11.2	Property	
8.12	Time A	ction	292
	8.12.1	Basic operation	
	8.12.2	Property	
8.13	Barcoc	de	294
	8.13.1	Basic operation	294
	8.13.2	Barcode read order	
	8.13.3	Save	
o 4 4	8.13.4	Specification of available barcode reader	
8.14	Auxilia	ry Configuration	297
	8.14.1	Project	
	8.14.2	Screen	297
Арре	endix		
9.1	USB d	river installation	

GP Ed	itor runs in Wir	ndows 7 operatin	g system			
9.2.1	GP Editor runs	s as administrator	·			309
9.2.2	In case of r	no administrator	account	(Create	administrator	account
window	/s 7)					311
9.2.3	Disable to use	r account control	dialog bo	x		313
	GP Edi 9.2.1 9.2.2 window 9.2.3	GP Editor runs in Wir 9.2.1 GP Editor runs 9.2.2 In case of r windows 7) 9.2.3 Disable to use	<ul> <li>GP Editor runs in Windows 7 operation</li> <li>9.2.1 GP Editor runs as administrator</li> <li>9.2.2 In case of no administrator</li> <li>windows 7)</li> <li>9.2.3 Disable to user account control</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GP Editor runs in Windows 7 operating system</li> <li>9.2.1 GP Editor runs as administrator</li> <li>9.2.2 In case of no administrator account windows 7)</li> <li>9.2.3 Disable to user account control dialog bo</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GP Editor runs in Windows 7 operating system</li></ul>	<ul> <li>GP Editor runs in Windows 7 operating system</li></ul>

# **1 Product Overview**

#### 1.1 Features

All data of GP user screen is edited in private software GP Editor. After editing screen data including forms, arrangement, attribution of tags, download tags to GP/LP, it starts to monitor by the screen data of GP/LP.

Supports multi-font

It supports windows true type fonts and several bitmap fonts. (It is selectable.)

- Convenient user interface
- Upgrades firmware of GP/LP
- Screen Layout

Title bar, menu, tools, status bar, edit area, non-edit area, preview

- Several edit feature (group, alignment, select, draw)
- Panel kit/Part library
  - Panel kit library: Created library by user
  - Part library: Supplied basic library by GP Editor
  - Part: Registers several numbers or groups of only figure objects (line, rectangle, circle, text, BMP)
- Supplies diverse image library
- Overlap screen for screen edit efficiency and for saving data capacity
- Memory

Feature for composing project screen of GP/LP, memory free space, checking firmware version, and delete the desired screen

Check data

Automatically executes to check data error when download the data to GP/LP

Preview

Shows screen on the device with 100% of enlargement ratio

Supplies help information for program usage

# **1.2 System requirements**

Operating system: Windows 98/NT/XP

Item	Minimum specifications	Recommended specification
CPU	Pentium 4 or above	Pentium Dual Core
Memory	512 MB	1GB
Hard disk	1 GB (Free space)	5GB (Free space)
Resolution	1024 × 768	1280 × 1024

Communication port: RS232 , Serial, USB, Ethernet

### 1.3 Installation

# 🖉 Note

If GP Editor below V4.0 is installed, delete previous version or designate the other path unlike previous version.

Series		Firmware version
GP-2480		Above V3.00
CD S Sorios	GP-S044, GP-S057	Above V3.00
GP-5 Series	GP-S070	Above V1.00
LP-S Series	LP-S044	Above V3.00
	LP-S070	Above V1.00

1st For installing GP Editor, visit our homepage (www.autonics.com) and download GP Editor program.

Before installing GP Editor, it is recommended to shut down the other programs.

2nd Double-click installation setup file, and installation is start.

InstallShield Wizard	
	Preparing to Install
	GP Editor(eng) 4.00 (build 037) Setup is preparing the InstallShield Wizard, which will guide you through the program setup process. Please wait.
	Checking Operating System Version
	Cancel

3rd Click 'Next' after installshied wizard is ready.





4th Click 'Next' to continue installation, or 'Cancle' to discontinue installation.

M. al. carettend) was to	ina sory instanome	
Customer Information Please enter your information.		
<u>U</u> ser Name:  autonics   		Ĩ
Install this application for: <u>Anyone</u> who uses Only for <u>me</u> () InstallShield	this computer (all users)	
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u>	ext > Cancel

6th Designate installation location, and click 'Next'. (Default installation path is C:/Program Files/Autonics/GP Editor 4.0/.)

1	🖥 GP Edi	itor(eng) 4.00 (build 037) - InstallShield Wizard	×
	<b>Destinati</b> Click Ne>	ion Folder kt to install to this folder, or click Change to install to a different folder.	
		Install GP Editor(eng) 4.00 (build 037) to: C:₩Program Files₩Autonics₩GP Editor(eng) 4.00₩ <u>Change</u>	
I	nstallShield –	< <u>B</u> ack Mext > Cancel	]

7th To change the installation location, click 'Change' and select the desired folder and click 'OK'.

🙀 GP Editor(eng) 4.00 (build 037) - InstallShield Wiz	ard	×
Change Current Destination Folder		4
Browse to the destination folder.		- North
Look in:		
GP Editor(eng) 4.00	<b>*</b>	<b>ë</b>
Eolder name:		
C:₩Program Files₩Autonics₩GP Editor(eng) 4.00₩		
InstallShield		
ОК	Ca	ancel

8th Installation starts and you can check installation progress at the same time.

👹 GP Edi	tor(eng) 4.00 (build 037) - InstallShield Wizard 🛛 🔲 🔀
Installing The prog	GP Editor(eng) 4.00 (build 037) gram features you selected are being installed.
i de la companya de l	Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs GP Editor(eng) 4.00 (build 037). This may take several minutes. Status: Copying new files
InstallShield –	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

9th After completing installation, click 'Finish' and GP Editor runs. If you do not want to run GP Editor, non-check 'Launch the program' and click 'Finish'.

🖟 GP Editor(eng) 4.00 (build 037) - InstallShield Wizard 🛛 🛛 🔀					
	InstallShield Wizard Completed				
	The InstallShield Wizard has successfully installed GP Editor(eng) 4.00 (build 037). Click Finish to exit the wizard.				
	✓ Launch the program				
< <u>B</u> ack <u>Finish</u> Cancel					

## 1.4 GP Editor Screen Layout



INO.	Name	Description
1	Title bar	Displays number and title of working screen.
2	Menu	Menu for all functions
3	System tool	Tool for project and screen operation
4	View tool	Tool for visual configuration such as tag, background on a edit screen
(5)	Graphic tool	Tool for drawing a graphic figure
6	Tag tool	Tool for creating tags
$\overline{\mathcal{O}}$	Edit tool	Tool for selecting an object, stack order and group
8	Work space	Displays screen constituting project as a tree
9	Drawing tool	Tool for configuration of line, pattern and text of graphic objects
10	Status bar	Displays type/size of selected object, mouse position.
1	Edit area	Available area designed screen data and downloaded to the device
12	Non-edit area	Unavailable area with screen data can be arranged as operation problem
(13)	Preview	Shows GP/LP screen with 100% of enlargement ratio.

#### 1.4.1 Menu

There are project, screen, edit, draw, view, communication, common, window and help menus. Project(P) Screen(S) Edit(E) Draw(D) View(V) Communication(C) Common(M) Window(W) Help(H)

#### (1) Project

There are for project menus as following.

Project(P)	
New( <u>N</u> )	Ctrl+N
Load( <u>O</u> )	Ctrl+O
Clear( <u>C</u> )	
Save( <u>S</u> )	Ctrl+S
Save As( <u>A</u> )	
Import Project( <u>I</u> )	
Print( <u>P</u> )	Ctrl+P
Option( <u>T</u> )	
Exit( <u>X</u> )	
2002.00	

Menu	Description	Hot key	lcon
New	Creates a new project.	Ctrl+N	1
Load	Opens saved project	Ctrl+O	2
Clear	Closes project		
Save	Saves project	Ctrl+S	
Save As	Saves project as other name		
Import Project	Imports base screen, window screen, part, comment on current project.		
Print	Prints project (project Information, base screen, window screen) with printer or as file.	Ctrl+P	Ĵ
Option	Configure optional items such as save file, toolbar position, communication configuration.		
Exit	Exits program	Ctrl+X	

#### (2) Screen

There are for screen menus as following such as new, load, clear and screen copy/delete, etc.

Screen(S)	
New( <u>N</u> )	Alt+N
Load( <u>L</u> )	Alt+L
Clear( <u>C</u> )	Alt+W
Load And Clear( <u>O</u> ),	
Save( <u>S</u> )	Alt+S
Save As( <u>A</u> )	
Screen Copy/Delete(D)	
Change Size( <u>H</u> ),	

Menu	Description	Hot key	lcon
New	Creates a new screen	Alt+N	1
Load	Loads closed screen of current project	Alt+L	Ū
Clear	Clears screen	Alt+W	
Load And Clear	Clears and loads screen		
Save	Saves screen of current project	Alt+S	1
Save As	Saves screen as other name		
Screen Copy/Delete	Copies/deletes successive screens of project at a time.		
Change Size	Adjusts window screen size		

#### (3) Edit

There are for project edit menu such as undo, cut, copy, etc.

dit( <u>E</u> )	
Undo( <u>U</u> )	Ctrl+Z
Cut(T)	Ctrl+X
Copy( <u>C</u> )	Ctrl+C
Paste(P)	Ctrl+V
Successive Copy( <u>Y</u> ),	
Delete( <u>D</u> )	DEL
Select All(L)	Ctrl+A
Select Object( <u>S</u> )	
Group( <u>G</u> )	Alt+G
Ungroup(U)	Alt+U
Bring Forward(E)	Ctrl+F
Send Backward( <u>B</u> )	Ctrl+B
Replace Device( <u>E</u> )	
Replace Overlap Screen( $\underline{V}$ )	
Attribute( <u>A</u> )	ALT+Enter
Alignment(I)	

Menu		Description	Hot key	lcon
Undo		Undoes movement, delete, size adjustment etc.	Ctrl+Z	5
Cut		Cuts selected object and saves it in clip board	Ctrl+X	<i>a</i>
Сору		Copies selected object on screen	Ctrl+C	
Paste		Pastes copied or cut objects on screen	Ctrl+V	Ē
Sucessiv	ve Copy	Copies selected object successively		
Delete		Deletes selected object	Del	
Select Al	I	Selects all objects	Ctrl+A	
Select	Figure	Selects figure (Click a mouse or select all)		0A
Object	Tag	Selects tag		Ŀ
Group		Groups selected objects		•
Ungroup		Disorganizes group		×
Bring Fo	rward	Moves selected object to the forward	Ctrl+F	Ð
Send Ba	ckward	Moves selected object to the backward	Ctrl+B	Ð
Replace Device		Changes device used for tag and it is available to select applicable range as all project, current screen, selected object, used device for common configuration.		
Replace Screen	Overlap	Changes overlapped screen as other screen		
Attribute		Edits attribution of selected object		
Alignmer	nt	Aligns screen arrangement of selected object		00.

#### (4) Draw

Draw menu for panel kit, part, line, rectangle, etc is as following.

Draw( <u>D</u> )	
Panel Kit( <u>P</u> )	
Part( <u>B</u> )	
Line( <u>L</u> )	
Rectangle( <u>R</u> )	
Circle( <u>0</u> )	
Text( <u>T</u> )	
Bitmap( <u>B</u> )	
Numeral Input( <u>D</u> ),	
ASCII Input( <u>F</u> )	
Numeral Display( <u>N</u> )	
ASCII Display( <u>A</u> )	
Clock( <u>C</u> )	
Comment Display( <u>G</u> ),	
Alarm History( <u>H</u> ),	
Alarm List( <u>J</u> )	
Part Display(P),	
Lamp(Q)	
Panel Meter(M)	
Line/Trend/Bar (B)	
Statistics Graph(S)	
Touch Key( <u>1</u> )	
Overlap Screen(⊻)	

Key Window Position( $\underline{K}$ )

Menu	Description	Hot key	lcon
Panel Kit	Executes for panel kit: panel kit registration, drawing on screen, save as file, load etc.		
Part	Registers selected object as part, drawing registered part on screen, part library operation etc.		9
Line	Draws lines and configures color and style of line		/
Rectangle	Draws rectangles, and configures color, style of outline and pattern filled inside of rectangle		
Circle	Draws circles, and configures color, style of outline and pattern filled inside of circle		0
Text	Enters text, and configures color and size of text		f.
Bitmap	Selects bitmap image and inserts it		2
Numeral Input	Creates numeric input tags and configures value of designated word device with key window		123
ASCII Input	Creates ASCII input tags and configures value of designated word device as ASCII code with key window		45
Numeral Display	Creates numeric display tag, displays numeric value saved in PLC device		12
ASCII Display	Creates ASCII display tag, displays ASCII value saved in PLC device		ASC
Clock	Creates clock display tag, displays current time or date		$\odot$

Menu	Description	Hot key	Icon	
Comment Display	Creates comment display tag, displays designated comment in accordance with change of designated PLC device value or state			
Alarm History	Creates alarm history tag, and writes alarm history		-	
Alarm List	Creates alarm list tag, and displays alarm list		<b>1</b>	
Part Display	Creates part display tag, displays designated part in accordance with change of designated PLC device value or state		X	
Lamp	Creates lamp tag, displays designated type of lamp in accordance with ON/OFF of designated bit device		*	
Panel Meter	Creates panel meter tag, and indicates percentage of max/min. value of designated word device with meter needle		R	
Line/Trend/Bar	Creates line/trend/bar graph tag, displays designated word device value with line/trend/bar graph type		٩	
Statistics Graph	Creates statistic graph tag, displays percentage of designated word device value as graph		8	
Touch Key	Creates touch key tag, switches screen, operates bit device, sets word device and executes special function by pressing touch key		L.	
Overlap Screen	Draws overlap screen on the current screen		Ø	
Key Window Position	Designates the position of key window appeared when inputting numeric and ASCII as upper left		Ш	

#### (5) View

View menu is for preview of screen on GP/LP with 100% ratio, and specifying whether to display toolbar, showing tag/device list.

View( <u>V</u> )		
Preview( <u>P</u> )	Ctrl+L	
Palette( <u>A</u> )	Ctrl+E	
Graphic Library		
Tag List( <u>0</u> ),		
Device List( <u>D</u> )		
Overlap Screen List( <u>V</u> )		
✓ Statusbar( <u>S</u> )		
Toolbar( <u>T</u> )	•	
ON Image( <u>O</u> )		
Refresh( <u>R</u> )		
Option(I)		

Menu		Description	Hot key	Icon
Preview		Shows screen on the GP/LP with 100% of enlargement ratio		Q
Palette		Displays tools		9
Graphic	Library	Select graphic library		
Tag List		Shows tag list of current screen and edits each attribution		۲ ۱
Device Screen		Shows device list used for tag of current screen and changes it		Ē
List	Project	Shows device list used for project of current screen and changes it		
Overlap List	Screen	Shows overlapped screen list on current base screen and changes it		
Status bar		Displays status bar		
	System Toolbar	Displays system tool bar		
	View Toolbar	Displays view tool bar		
	Figure Toolbar	Displays figure tool bar		
Tool Edit bar Toolbar		Displays edit tool bar		
	Tag Toolbar	Displays tag tool bar		
Draw Toolbar		Displays draw tool bar		
	Worksp acebar	Displays work space		
ON Image		Shows tag as ON status with checking, or as OFF		ON
Refresh		Refresh screen		62
Option		Configures arrangement of view option and tool assembly		

#### (6) Communication

For communicate with GP Editor and GP/LP, there are for communication menu such as download, upload, and check data.

Communication( <u>C</u> )	
Download( <u>D</u> ),	Ctrl+D
Upload( <u>U</u> )	Ctrl+U
Memory( <u>M</u> ),	
Check Data( <u>C</u> )	
GP Firmware Download( <u>F</u>	)
Option( <u>T</u> )	

Menu	Description	Hot key	lcon
Download	Downloads screen data on GP/LP	Ctrl+D	■↓
Upload	Uploads current screen data of GP/LP Ctrl+U		∎.
Memory	Checks and deletes screen data of GP/LP		
Check Data	Examines availability of edited data and edits error object		DATA
GP Firmware Download	Downloads the firmware of GP/LP by GP Editor		
Option	Designates communication option such as port or baud rate, etc.		

### **Autonics**

#### (7) Common

There are GP/LP system common configuration menus.

Common( <u>M</u> )	
Title(T)	
GP/PLC Type( <u>L</u> )	
Link Device	
System Information( <u>I</u> )	
Switch Screen( <u>S</u> ),,,	
Security( <u>P</u> )	
Comment( <u>C</u> )	
Alarm History( <u>H</u> )	
Floating Alarm( <u>F</u> )	
Monitor Status( <u>0</u> )	
Recipe( <u>R</u> )	
Time Action( <u>A</u> )	
Barcode( <u>B</u> )	
Auxiliary Configuration(🖄 🔸	

Menu	Description	Hot key	lcon
Title-Project	Edits project title and detail descriptions		
Title-Screen	Edits screen title and detail descriptions		
GP/PLC Type	Confirms and changes of connection PLC		剮
Link Device	Edits link device configurations		
System Information	Checks read device, write device		
Switch Screen	Designates device for switching screen		
Security	Designates password for security level, usage of security for system screen and communication security		
Comment	Edits comment using commonly in alarm history/alarm list/comment display tags		
Alarm History	Configures monitor device for alarm and observe period		
Floating Alarm	Configures the floating alarm: the specified comment floats from the right to left at bottom of screen when designated observation device is ON		
Monitor Status	Configures bit device state or word device value when specified trigger device has designated status		
Recipe	Configures the recipe: executes read/write operation for several word devices when specified trigger device is ON		
Time Action	Configures the time action: maintains bit device as ON state during certain time		
Barcode	Configures the barcode input		
Auxiliary Configuration- Project	Configures key window operation, edit direction, communication, language, buzzer and position of system access button etc.		
Auxiliary Configuration- Screen	Configures input focus movement of data input tag, key window operation, allowance of floating alarm and security level etc.		

#### (8) Window

There are for windows alignment of GP Editor.

Window(	<u>W</u> )
Casca	ide( <u>C</u> )
Tile(T	)
Icon A	lignment( <u>A</u> )

✓ <u>1</u> Noname,prj B-1

Menu	Description	Hot key	lcon
Cascade	Arranges several screens hierarchically		
Tile	Arranges several screens as tiles		
Icon Alignment	Aligns minimized screen icons		

#### (9) Help

Help menu is for GP Editor's information.

Help( <u>H</u> )	
Help About Editor	
GP Editor About	

### 1.5 **Tool**

lcon	Menu	Description			
System to	System tool				
ă Î	Project-New	Creates a new project			
2	Project-Load	Opens saved project			
	Project-Save	Saves project			
1	Screen-New	Creates a new screen			
T)	Screen-Load	Loads closed screen of current project			
1	Screen-Save	Saves screen of current project			
	Project-Print	Prints project			
5	Edit-Undo	Undoes movement, delete, size adjustment etc.			
The second	Edit-Cut	Cuts selected object and saves it in clip board			
	Edit-Copy	Copies selected object on screen			
Ē	Edit-Paste	Pastes copied or cut objects on screen			
	-	Switches the latest number screen before the current editing screen			
	-	Switches the next number screen after the current editing screen			
*·*	-	Opens the closed screen when clicking 🛛 🚼 or 📑			
	View-Toolbar- Workspacebar	Displays work space			
Q	View-Preview	Shows screen on the GP/LP with 100% of enlargement ratio			
22	View-Refresh	Refresh screen			
	Communication-Download	Downloads screen data on GP/LP			
<b>□</b> •1	Communication-Upload	Uploads current screen data of GP/LP			
围	Common-GP/PLC Type	Confirms and changes of connection PLC			
DATA	Communication-Check Data	Examines availability of edited data and edits error object			
e	View-Tag List	Shows tag list of current screen and edits each attribution			
ľ¥	View- Device List	Shows device list used for tag of current screen and changes it			
	Common-Comment	Edits comment using commonly in alarm history/alarm list/comment display tags			
9	Draw-Panel Kit/Part	'Library' of panel kit/part dialog box appears			
9	View-Palette	Displays tools			
	Draw-Overlap Screen	Draws overlap screen on the current screen			
III	Draw-Key Window Position	Designates the position of key window appeared when inputting numeric and ASCII as upper left			
View tool					
PRJ SCR	-	Applies view tools to by project or screen			
ON	View-ON Image	Shows tag as ON state, or as OFF			
DEV	View-Device List	Shows device list used for tag of current screen			
98	View-Tag ID	Shows tag ID			

lcon	Menu		Description		
Back	<b>▼</b> 16	• · ·	(0,0,0) • 16 • 100%		
Bac	k 🔽	-	Designates grid display type		
16	-	-	Designates grid interval		
	<del>_</del>	-	Designates grid color		
(0,0,	0) 🗸	-	Designates background color		
1	•	-	Designates grid snap		
100%	ļ	-	Designates an enlargement ratio		
Drawing	tool				
R			Alters mouse cursor for selection		
$\mathbf{i}$	Draw-Line		Draws lines and configures color and style of line		
	Draw-Rectar	ngle	Draws rectangles, and configures color, style of outline and pattern filled inside of rectangle		
0.	Draw-Circle		Draws circles, and configures color, style of outline and pattern filled inside of circle		
A	Draw-Text		Enters text, and configures color and size of text		
	Draw-Bitmap	D	Selects bitmap image and inserts it		
Tag tool					
123	Draw-Nume	ral Input	Creates numeric input tags and configures value of designated word device with key window		
ASE	Draw-ASCII	Input	Creates ASCII input tags and configures value of designated word device as ASCII code with key window		
11	Draw-Nume	ral Display	Creates numeric display tag, displays numeric value saved in PLC device		
ASC	Draw-ASCII	Display	Creates ASCII display tag, displays ASCII value saved in PLC device		
$\odot$	Draw-Clock		Creates clock display tag, displays current time or date		
Ţ	Draw-Comm	nent Display	Creates comment display tag, displays designated comment in accordance with change of designated PLC device value or state		
1	Draw-Alarm	History	Creates alarm history tag, and writes alarm history		
1	Draw-Alarm	List	Creates alarm list tag, and displays alarm list		
×	Draw-Part Display		Creates part display tag, displays designated part in accordance with change of designated PLC device value or state		
-ŵ-	Draw-Lamp		Creates lamp tag, displays designated type of lamp in accordance with ON/OFF of designated bit device		
	Draw-Line/T	rend/Bar	Creates line/trend/bar graph tag, displays designated word device value with line/trend/bar graph type		
8	Draw-Statist	ics Graph	Creates statistic graph tag, displays percentage of designated word device value as graph		
3	Draw-Panel	Meter	Creates panel meter tag, and indicates percentage of		

lcon	Menu	Description			
		max/min. value of designated word device with meter needle			
r?	Draw-Touch Key	Creates touch key tag, switches screen, operates bit device, sets word device and executes special function by pressing touch key			
Edit tool					
Ð	Edit-Bring Forward	Moves selected object to the forward			
Ð	Edit-Send Backward	Moves selected object to the backward			
•	Edit-Group	Groups selected objects			
¥ <sup>,</sup> ¥	Edit-Ungroup	Disorganizes group			
	Edit-Alignment	Aligns screen arrangement of selected object			
	Edit-Select Object-Figure	Selects figure (Click it with mouse or select all)			
Ŀ	Edit-Select Object-Tag	Selects tag			

### 1.6 Device

Tag and common configuration is available for monitoring and setting the device value of the connected PLC. For selecting the device, 'Device Select' dialog box has the following construction.

1 Device.			D10	)	3				
1	'Device Select' dialog box appears.								
	Device Select								
	1)Channel								
	[CH1]QBasic_EXT_MC								
	Station								
	0 2 • D 3 • 1 4 ÷								
	5	7	8	9	D	Е	F		
		4	5	6	A	В	С		
		1	2	3		Back	<		
			0			Clea	r		
		ж		С	ancel			1	

Device Select	Description		
	Select the set device channel by pull-down menu.		
	Device Select		
1)Channel	Channel [INTERNAL] [CH1]MK-200S_Tool [CH2]FX2N_Tool INTERNAL] [CH1]: Select this when using the device for CH1 protocol. [CH2]: Select this when using the device for CH2 protocol. [INTERNAL]: Select this when using GP/LP inner device. • Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044) is able to select only		
	<ul> <li>CH1, INTERNAL. For selecting CH2, link device should be set. (Refer to '8.3 Link Device' for more information of link device.)</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070) is able to select CH1, CH2, and INTERNAL.</li> </ul>		
② Station	Select the station information of the set device by pull-down menu. (It may not support address depending on the connected device.)		
③Device Name	Displays the selectable device by the device of ①. Select the devic ③Device Name (The selectable device is different depending on PLC, refer to 'GP, I user manual for communication'.)		
④Address	Designate the device address. (Device address range depends on PLC type. Refer to 'GP, LP user manual for communication'.)		

② Indicates the set device channel and address. The indicated address form is 'CH'+Channel number+space +'#' +Address number (3 digit), UB/UW device is not indicated.

Ex) The address of CH1 is 15: CH1 #015

③ Indicates the set device.



#### [Device address mark]

Drawn tag is marked with tag ID, channel, and device.



Item	Description	
①Tag ID	Tag ID which is placed at activated drawing screen.	
②Channel, device	<ul> <li>Displays set channel and device address.</li> <li>Channel is marked as [CH1], [CH2], or [INT].</li> <li>Ex)</li> <li>In case of [CH1]P0, it displays using CH1 protocol P0 device.</li> <li>In case of [INT]M0, it displays using GP/LP inner device M0.</li> </ul>	

# 2 Project

This chapter describes to create project, to execute program, to configure project attribution and manage project including save, open and import.

## 2.1 New Project

You can create new project to select [Project]-[New] of menu, to press Ctrl+N, or to click 🛅 of tool bar.

When creating new project, you can designate GP/PLC type and basic configuration including edit direction, communication, and language as project auxiliary property.



This process is for reducing data writing error providing required items automatically when user create new project. User should keep this comment to protect from design errors when creating project and designate type of connection equipment, then, device of connection equipment can be defined automatically for editing.

#### 2.1.1 GP/PLC type

When creating a new project, you can designates GP/LP and PLC type on 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box. To operate downloaded screen data on GP Editor, user should designate GP and PLC type to be used in the editor correctly.

Select [Common]-[GP/PLC Type] of menu to change the designated GP and PLC type.

GP/PLC Type	×
GP/LP Type : GP-S070 T9D6 (800 X 480)	
CH1 Group : LS MASTER-K SERIES	
CH1 Type : MK-200S_Tool  MASTER	
CH2	
CH2 Group : AUTONICS LP SERIES	
CH2 Type : LP-S044_Tool MASTER	
OK Cancel	

#### 🖉 Note

When starting GP Editor, for not to appear 'Project Select' 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box:

Select [Project]-[Option] of menu and non-check 'Select project when program is started'. When starting GP Editor after this, GP and PLC type is designated automatically as the latest saved project's type. 'Project Select' and 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box does not appear.

Option 🛛
File Browse   Communication    Project  Select Every Time  Fixed
Browse
I Select project when program is started I File backup
OK Cancel
## 2.1.2 Project auxiliary property

When creating a new project, 'Project Auxiliary Property' dialog box appears automatically after designating 'GP/PLC type' dialog box. Select [Common]-[Auxiliary Configuration]-[Project] of menu to change project auxiliary property.

#### 2.1.2.1 Basic tab

Project Auxiliary Property	K
Basic Key Window Language Serial Port Setup Menu Key	
- Configure Key Window / Cureor Dienlay	
Operate for screen switching :	
Display Cursor Only	
Call key window when detecting touch	
③□ Application of serial port, setup, menu key, configuration	
(4) Image Color	
(5) Form	
Horizontal Vertical	
OK Cancel	

Basic	Description		
	Configures key window and cursor display state when changing screen with key input by pull-down menu.		
①Operate for screen	<ul> <li>Do Not Display Cursor And Key Window: Does not display cursor and key window both when changing screen with key input.</li> </ul>		
switching	<ul> <li>Display Cursor Only: Displays cursor only when changing screen.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Display Cursor And Key Window: Displays cursor and key window both.</li> </ul>		
②Call key window when detecting touch	Specifies whether to call key window when detecting touch.		
③Application of serial port, setup, menu key, configuration	Check to activate 'Serial Port, Setup, Menu Key' tab.		
④Image Color	<ul> <li>Designates the number of image color for project by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Mono type (GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): 'Image Color' pull-down menu is non-activated. If the selected image is not mono, it is change as mono and registered at project.</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): Select mono, 256 color, 16bit color, color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): Select mono, 256 color, 16bit color, color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): Select mono, 256 color, 16bit color, color, color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): Select mono, 256 color, 16bit color, color, color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): Select mono, 256 color, 16bit color, color, color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): Select mono, 256 color, 16bit color, col</li></ul>		
	24bit color.		
	<ul> <li>Horizontal: Edit as horizontal direction</li> </ul>		
⑤Form	<ul> <li>Vertical: Edit as vertical direction (Activated only for GP-S044, LP-S044 type)</li> </ul>		

#### 2.1.2.2 Key window tab

Project Auxiliary Property	
Basic Key Window   Language   Serial Port   Setup   Menu Key	
Key Window Configuration	
①  Use default key window	
② ⊂ Select key window	
Decimal key window number : 0 🔭 Browse	
Hexadecimal key window number : 0 👘 Browse	
ASCII key window number : 0 * Browse	
OK Cancel	

Key Window	Description
①Use default key window	Uses default key window supplied system.
	There are three key windows on GP/LP: Decimal key window, Hexadecimal key window, ASCII key window. Uses user-defined key window. (User should designate key window separately.)
②Select key	It is able to select alternating window for each items and has own window screen number with 0 to 500 of configuration range. When it designated as 0, default key window is used for the item.
window	<ul> <li>Decimal key window number: It is called when it is decimal with sign/without sign in numeral input tag.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Hexadecimal key window number: It is called when it is hexadecimal in numeral input tag.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>ASCII key window number: It is called in ASCII input tag.</li> </ul>

#### 2.1.2.3 Language tab

Project Auxiliary Property	
Basic   Key Window Language	Serial Port   Setup   Menu Key
Language Setting	
<ol> <li>Language :</li> </ol>	ENGLISH
② System Language :	ENGLISH
③ Regional Character Font :	DODUM
④ English Font :	DODUM
(5) Vector Font :	<u> </u>
6 Date Form :	YY:MM:DD
	OK Cancel

Language	Description			
①Language	Configures using language by pull-down menu.			
②System language	Configures language using in system screen of GP/LP by pull-down menu.			
③Regional Character Font	Configures bitmap font of regional character by pull-down menu.			
④English Font	Configures bitmap font of ASCII character by pull-down menu.			
⑤Vector Font	Configures vector font by pull-down menu. (Activates only for color type(GP-S070, LP-S070))			
	Designates the data form from 6 types of date display form for display of system screen by pull-down menu.			
6 Date Form	YY(Year):MM(Month): DD(Day)	YY:DD:MM	DD:YY:MM	
	DD:MM:YY	MM:DD:YY	MM:YY:DD	

## Note

- Configuration of language: The character display in editing on GP Editor and in displays on GP/LP is displayed according to character code for the designated language.
   For editing of text, configure same with language configuration of current operating system.
   For example, configure language as Korean in PC using English OS, it is written as English.
   It refers to Korean character code and it may displays incorrectly for input text
- Configuration of font: If configured font in language tab is different in GP/LP's one, it is downloaded together when downloading GP Editor's data. There are ASCII character font and regional character font.

#### 2.1.2.4 Serial port tab

It is configuration of serial connection when connecting main device with editor, barcode reader and print. It is configuration of CH1 communication port, in [SYSTEM SETTING]-[Connect PLC] of mono type GP/LP or in [SYSTEM SETTING]-[Environment]- [Serial Communication] of color type GP/LP.

Project Auxiliary Pro	operty 🛛 🗙
Basic   Key Window   I	Language (Serial Port   Setup   Menu Key
Port Configuration -	300bps
② Handshaking :	DSR/DTR -
3 Parity :	Even
④ Data Bit :	7bit 💌
(5) Stop Bit :	1bit 💌
	OK Cancel
Sorial Port	Softing value
	300 600 900 1200 2400 4800 9600 1920
UDauuiale	300, 000, 900, 1200, 2400, 4600, 9600, 1920

1 Baudrate	300, 600, 900, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200bps
②Handshaking	XON/XOFF, DSR/DTR
③Parity	None, Even, Odd
④Data Bit	7, 8 bit
5 Stop Bit	1, 2 bit

#### 2.1.2.5 Setup tab

Project Auxiliary Property	K
Basic   Key Window   Language   Serial Port [Setup   Menu Key	1
<ul> <li>Preserve time of opening screen :</li> <li>Off time of backlight :</li> <li>Configuration of initial screen number :</li> </ul>	
Buzzer     Custom Information	
© On C Off	
Port Configuration	
Port : RS422 -	
Station : 0	
GP Station : 0	
,	
OK Cancel	

Setup	Description		
①Preserve time of opening screen	When supplying power on GP/LP, it shows basic information (releasing year, firmware version) as opening screen. It is able to set preserve time of this screen with range of 0 to 60 sec.		
②Off time of backlight	If there is no touch on screen of GP/LP until off time of backlight, LCD backlight is OFF. Backlight is ON again when user touches it. It is able to set as minute unit with range of 0 to 99 min and backlight will not be OFF when it is configured as 0 min.		
③Configuration of initial screen number	It designates to use designed user screen as opening screen. It is able to set 0 to 500 of screen number. If it is designated as 0 or there is no designated user screen number, it shows basic information (Releasing year, firmware version) of product for ①preserve time of opening screen.		
(4)Buzzer	It configures to buzzer or not to buzzer when pressing touch key or other situation.		
⑤Port Configuration	<ul> <li>Port: Specifies PLC and connecting port type by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Station: Designates station of PLC from 0 to 255.</li> <li>GP Station: Designates station of GP from 0 to 255.</li> </ul>		

#### 2.1.2.6 Menu key tab

Designates key position to enter system screen of GP/LP.

Project Auxiliary Property
Basic   Key Window   Language   Serial Port   Setup [Menu Key]
Postion
OK Cancel

It is able to designate one point or two points among four corners of GP/LP screen. When designating two points, press two corners simultaneously to enter system menu.

# 🖉 Note

After supplying power, it is able to enter system menu with touching corner of upper-left (Based on the horizontal).

# 2.2 Load Project

1st Select [Project]-[Load] of menu, press Ctrl+O, or click 😰 of tool bar.

If the current project is not saved, the following message appears to save the project.

GP Edite	pr			×
F:\Documents and Settings\autonics\Desktop\GP test,prj Project is changed. Do you want to save it?				
	Yes	No	Cancel	

2nd 'GP EDITOR Project Open' dialog box appears.

GP EDITOR	Project Open	? 🛛
Look in: 隘	PROJECT	- 🖭 🐴 主
🖬 GP test.pr	j	
File name:	.PRJ	Open
Files of type:	.PRJ	Cancel

3rd Designate the path to load project. Click 'open' and the selected project is open.

# 2.3 Save Project

You can save the edited project as a file to select [Project]-[Save] of menu, to press Ctrl+S, or to click 📋 of tool bar.

If you want to save the project to another file name, select [Project]-[Save As] of menu.

GP EDITOR Pro	ject Save			? 🗙
Save in:	C PROJECT	•	+ 🗈 💣 🎟 -	
My Recent Documents Desktop				
My Documents My Computer				
My Network Places	File name:	*.PRJ	-	Save
1 10003	Save as type:	×.PRJ	<b>-</b>	Cancel

[Project]-[Save]

If the project is not saved before, 'GP EDITOR Project Save' dialog box appears to designate file path and save it. If the project is saved before, this dialog box does not appear and is saved to overwrite on the saved project.

[Project]-[Save As]

'GP EDITOR Project Save' dialog box appears to designate file path and save as another file name.

# 🌠 Note

• To save the latest state project when saving project:

Select [Project]-[Option] of menu and 'Option' dialog box appears. From 'File' tab, check 'File backup'.

- Mono type It saves project file as 'Backup.prj' in the folder which has the project file. It creates 'Backup' folder and saves backup the included files of the project in this 'Backup' folder.
- Color type
   '\*\_backup.prj' file is created and is saved backup in the folder which has the project file.
- ".\_backup.prj' file is created separately under the working folder and it is saved.

To verify whether to save the project all the time:

Select [Project]-[Option] of menu and 'Option' dialog box appears. From 'File' tab, check 'Overwriting error message'.

Whenever you save the project, 'Project overwrites check' dialog box appears and verify whether to save the project.



# 🖉 Note

Project file structure of GP/LP type

Mono type

Project file of mono type (GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044) is composed of several files as one project.

🍯 test, pi	rj	
🚞 test	⊤⋿	Base0001,scr
	- =	Base0002,scr
	- =	Base0003,scr
		Base0004,scr
		Base0005,scr
	- =	Base0006,scr
		Base0007,scr
		Common, scr

The above figure is an example of creating 'test' project.

When saving 'test' project, 'test.prj' project file which is represented whole project and 'test' directory are created. 'test' directory has several files for screen information, etc of this project.

For copying project, both 'test.prj' and 'test' directory should be copied together.

Color type

Project file of color type(GP-S070, LP-S070) is composed of one file as one project.

# 2.4 Import Project

It registers to editing project importing partial or whole of base, window screen, comment and part of other project.

# 🖉 Note

Limitation of import project function by GP/LP type: Import project is only able to between same GP/LP color type of the project. Mono type of project is able to import only mono type project and Color type of project is able to import only color type project.

## 2.4.1 Select tab

1st Select [Project]-[Import Project] of menu, and 'Import Project' dialog box appears.

Import Project		
Select Base   Window   Part	Comment	
Source Project :	Brov	vse
_ Object		
Base Screen :	·	
Window Screen :	·	
Part :		
Comment :	·	
-		
	Import Close	

2nd Click 'Browse', and 'GP EDITOR PROJECT OPEN' dialog box appears.

3rd Select the imported project.

### 2.4.2 Base tab

1st If the imported project is not selected from 'Select' tab, click 'Browse' and select the project.



Import Project				
Select Base   Window   Part	Comment			
Select Base Window Part Source Number : 2 menu_mode 3 menu mode 4 auto_mode 5 pass_mode 6 ng pcb confirm 7 pcb_eject_time 8 auto_check 10 awa set 11 awa_set 12 board_size_setting 13 one touch set_up 15 stock_pcb_full 16 auto model change 20 emer_sw_error 21 pcb_jam_error(rack) 22 pcb_jam_error(ng) 24 lift_up_down_error 25 awa error	Comment	•NG BUFFER	HWIF AMECS.CO.Kr PASS MODE PCB EJECT TIHE SETUP	
Destination Number : 1		Image	Select All	Deselect All
	Import	Close		

Base screen list of the imported project is specified on Source Number' list box. Select one base from 'Source Number' list box, the base image is displayed on the left.

3rd From 'Source Number' list box, select the base image by clicking, draging, clicking 'Select All' or clicking 'Deselect All'.

[Selecting the screen from 'Source Number' list box]

- Click 'Select All' to select all base screens of 'Source Number' list box.
- Drag mouse to select several base screens within dragged area.
- Click several base screens with press Ctrl key.
- Select consecutive base screens with press arrow keys for direction and Shift key.
- 4th Designate the desired screen number of current project to be entered the imported base screen on 'Destination Number'. Click 'Image' and 'Screen Image' dialog box appears and it shows the current project screens. Designate the screen number on 'Number'.

Screen Image			X
Image 1 r	nain	2 me	nu_mode
ADI.HG BUFFER	ww.Pamecs.co.kr		www.Pamecs.co.kr
AUTO	PASS	LJET	LIFT SAFETY DOWN STOPPER
MARKEL	PAR SPACE	ESC	<u>дрт</u> н нехт
3 men	u mode	4 aut	to_mode
האון בסוו <mark>אנגיאסא</mark> עלאות געווייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	ANNY PAINESS CO.KI	AUTO RUN 10 PCB 10 H6mPC	
5 pass	s_mode	6 ng	pcb con
Pass RUN 3	WW+Pamecs+cu+kr	ROCK ROCK	RÁCK RÁCK RÁCK RÁCK LSU
<<	<	>	>>
Number : 1	Jump	Open	Back Cancel

[Operating 'Screen Image' dialog box]

- Click '<<, <, >, >>' and screen image is changed as one page or previous/next number of screen as one.
- Enter 'Number' for the desired screen. Click 'Jump', and screen images of next number are displayed with the number of screen at the head.
- Click the screen image or enter 'Number' for the desired screen.
- Click 'Back', and 'Number' for the desired screen is entered on 'Destination Number' of 'Base' tab.

5th Click 'Import', and selected base screens in 'Source Number' list box are copied in order from destination number of current project.

If the screen of destination number has already written, 'Confirm Screen Overwrite' dialog box appears.

ouonurito?	
) overwrite?	
NO	Cancel
	o overwrite?

#### 2.4.3 Window tab

It is operated same with base screen.

### 2.4.4 Part tab

- 1st If the imported project is not selected from 'Select' tab, click 'Browse' and select the project.
- 2nd Move to 'Part' tab.

Import Project 🛛 🔀					
Select   Base   Window Part   Comment					
Source Number : 1 INPUT 2 RELAY 3 POINT 4 MARK 1 5 RECT1 6 RECT2 7 RECT3 8 RECT5 8 RECT5					
Destination Number : 1 Image Select All Deselect All					
Import Close					

- 3rd From 'Source Number' list box, select the desired part. Selecting and operating the screen from 'Source Number' list box are same as 'Base' tab.
- 4th Designate the desired part number of current project to be entered the imported part on 'Destination Number'. Click 'Image' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears and it shows the current project parts.

Image Selection			×
Image			
1 INPUT	2 RELAY	3 POINT	4 MARK 1
		Ø	
5 RECT1	6 RECT2	7 RECT3	8 RECT5
<<	<	>	>>
Number : 1	Jump		OK Cancel

[Operating 'Image Selection' dialog box]

- Click '<<, <, >, >>', part image is changed as one page or previous/next number of screen as one.
- Enter 'Number' for the desired part image. Click 'Jump', and the part images of next number are displayed with the number of part image at the head.
- Click the image or enter 'Number' for the desired image.
- Click 'OK', and 'Number' for the desired image is entered on 'Destination Number' of 'Part' tab.
- 5th Click 'Import', and selected images in 'Source Number' list box are copied in order from destination number of current project.If the destination number has already parts, 'Confirm Parts Overwrite' dialog box

appears.

## 2.4.5 Comment tab

1st If the imported project is not selected from 'Select' tab, click 'Browse' and select the project.

2nd Move to 'Comment' tab.

Import Project		×
Select   Base   Winde	ow   Part Comment	
Source Number :	1 D100 ON 2 D100 OFF 3 D200 ON 4 D200 OFF	
Destination Number	: 1 Comment List Select All Deselect All	
	Import Close	_

3rd From 'Source Number' list box, select the comment.

Designate the desired comment number of curren project to be entered the imported comment on 'Destination Number'. Click 'Comment List' and 'Comment List' dialog box appears and it shows the current project comments.

Commnet	Number : 17 Jump(J)	UK
No.	Comment	Cancel
1	On D200	
2	Off D200	Cut
3	On D300	
4	Complete	Сору
6	Error	
7		Paste
8		
9		Copy/Delete(C
<		<u>&gt;</u>
No.7		Enter
Search	As Word	Ť.
		Search In Forward( <u>S</u> )
		Search In Backward( <u>B)</u>

4th Click 'Import', and selected comments in 'Source Number' list box are copied in order from destination number of current project.

If the destination number has already comments, 'Confirm Comment Overwrite' dialog box appears.

## 2.5 Print

It prints image, tag, configuration of tag and device list of screen as print or file.

### 2.5.1 Print procedure

1st Select [Project]-[Print] of menu, 'Print Attribute' dialog box appears.

Print Attrib	ute		×
⊢ltem			
	Proje	et Information	
⊽	Bas	e Screen	
•	Winde	ow Screen	
Output –			
Pri	nter	C File	
	Printer	Setup	
OK		Cancel	

2nd To print with printer, select 'Printer' of 'Output' box. To print with file, select 'File' of 'Output' box. 'Output' box is activated when project is saved and able to print as file.

3rd To print common configuration and device list of project, check 'Project Information' and click this. 'Project Information' dialog box appears. Check the desired items to print 'Common Configuration' and 'Device List'.

Project Informatio	un 🛛 🔀
ltem Item Common Co I Device List	nfiguration
OK	Cancel

4th To print base screen, check 'Base Screen' and click this. 'Base Screen' dialog box appears.

Base Screen 🔀
✓ Text Print ✓ Image Print ✓ Off C On
🔽 Tag ID
Range
IZ AII
Start : 1 - End : 500 -
OK Cancel

- Text Print: Prints the number of base screen, title, and used tag as text.
- Image Print: Prints images of base screen. It is saved as bitmap file when it is print as file.
- Off/On: Designate ON or OFF image to print. Select one between Off or On.
- Tag ID: Prints tag images with each tag ID.
- Range: Check 'All' to print all screens of the project. Non-check 'All', and designate the screen start number and end number to print part.
- 5th To print window screen, check 'Window Screen' and click this. 'Window Screen'

#### dialog box appears.

Window Screen
✓ Text Print
🗖 Image Print
🕫 Off 🛛 C On
🔽 Object ID
Range
🔽 All
Start : 1 📩 End : 500 🐥
OK Cancel

The operation of 'Window Screen' dialog box is same as the that of 'Base Screen' dialog box.

6th If 'Output' box of 'Print Attribute' is selected as 'Printer', click 'Printer Setup' and 'Print Setup' dialog box appears. Select the installed printer, paper, and orientation and click 'OK'.

(It is recommended to select A4 size and portrait direction.)

P	rint Setup			? 🛛
	Printer —			
	Name:	\\PRINT\HP LaserJet 5200 PCL 6	•	Properties
	Status:	Ready		
	Type:	HP LaserJet 5200 PCL 6		
	Where:	LPT1:		
	Comment:			
	Paper		- Orientation	
	Size:	A4 💌		Portrait
	Source:	Automatically Select	Å	C Landscape
	Network		OK	Cancel

7th Click 'OK' of 'Print Attribute' dialog box and prints these.

#### 2.5.2 Created file when printing as file

Printing as file, 'GPDOC' folder is created in the folder with the current project. Each files and that of description in 'GPDOC' folder is as following.

(For mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044), 'GPDOC' folder is created in the folder with the saved project name folder.)

- project.txt: Creates it when 'Project Information' of 'Print Attribute' dialog box is checked. It
  maintains common configuration and device list of project.
- BASE1.txt: It is about each base screen in project.
- WINDOW1.txt: It is about each window screen in project.
- Base1.bmp, Base2.bmp, .... : Image of each base screen
- Window1.bmp, Window2.bmp, ....: Image of each window screen

# 2.6 Option

#### 2.6.1 File tab

Check 'Overwriting error message', and it verifies whether to save the project whenever you save the project with 'Project overwrites check' dialog box.

Option	
File Browse Communication	
Project            • Select Every Time         • Fixed         • Fixed         • Overwriting error message         • Select project when program is started         • File backup         • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Browse
	OK Cancel

Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044)

Check 'File backup', and the backup folder is created under the working folder. Every data of working folder is copied to the backup folder whenever there are save instructions. It is able to protect existing data from saving wrong data.

Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070)

Project file of color type (GP-S070, LP-S070) is composed of one file as one project. Check 'File backup' and the backup file is created whenever there are save instructions. It is 'Project file name+'\_backup'.prj' form.

## 2.6.2 Browse tab

Grid display, screen magnification, snap, tag ID display and device display are for making screen data efficiently. It is able to configure in 'Browse' tab.

Option		
File Browse Cor	mmunication )	
<pre>③ Grid Position : Back</pre>	Color : 50 💌 Interval : Mesh 💌	
② Snap : 1	▼ ③	
④Display I Tag ID ⑤ On/Off: Off	✓ Device     ✓ Tag       ✓ ⑥ Magnification :     100%	
	OK Cancel	
Browse	Description	
<ul> <li>①Grid</li> <li>Designate grid for indicating arrangement when editing screen by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Position: Front=Displays on the tag, Back=Displays under the tag, None=Does not display</li> <li>Color: White, black, blue, red, pink, light green, light blue and yellow</li> <li>Interval: 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 40, 80, Mesh</li> </ul>		
②Snap	<ul> <li>Designate snap range of screen by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Range: 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 40, 80, Mesh (A mesh indicates same size of resolution of touch switch.)</li> <li>GP-S057, GP-S070, LP-S070: 20X20</li> <li>GP-S044, LP-S044:16X20</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>③Real editing operation</li> <li>Check for displaying object as it is when it is moving, or non-check for displaying only with dotted line.</li> </ul>		
④Display	<ul> <li>Tag ID: Displays tag ID</li> <li>Device: Displays device name related tag.</li> <li>Tag: Displays tag content</li> </ul>	
50n/Off	Off Designate ON or OFF image state on edit area by pull-down menu.	
6 Magnification	Select magnification ration between 100%, 200%, 300%, or 400% based on GP/LP screen size by pull-down menu.	

## 2.6.3 Communication tab

Communication interface and conditions for communication between PC and GP/LP are able to configure in 'Communication' tab.

#### 2.6.3.1 Serial

Communication between PC and GP/LP by serial interface (RS232C, RS422) is available by selecting 'Serial' in 'Communication' tab. You should designate communication conditions such as port and baudrate. Baudrate is designated one of among 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 (bps) by pull-down menu.

Option			X
File Browse Communication	n		
Serial	C Ethernet	C USB	
Port : Baudrate :	COM1 115200	▼ ▼ (bps)	
			Cancel
		UK	Cancel

#### 2.6.3.2 Ethernet

Communication between PC and GP/LP by Ethernet interface is available by selecting 'Ethernet' in 'Communication' tab.

Option				X
File   Bro	wse Communicatio	on		
	⊖ Serial	Ethernet	C USB	
	Target IP ·	210 124	105 2	
		210 . 124 .	105 . 2	
	LANCard IP : 210	.124.102.158		•
		IP ADDRESS		
	<			>
		Refresh		
			OK	Cancel

- 1st Select 'Ethernet' and GP/LP list for connected LAN(Local Area Network) is registered automatically on 'IP ADDRESS' list box. If there are not GP/LP list, click 'Refresh' and re-search GP/LP list.
- 2nd Double-click the desired GP/LP from 'IP ADDRESS' list box and the selected IP of GP/LP is set at 'Target IP'.
- 3rd Click 'OK' and it communicates by Ethernet with the set 'Target IP'.

#### 2.6.3.3 USB

Communication between PC and GP/LP by USB interface is available by selecting 'USB' in 'Communication' tab.

Option	n			
File	Browse Communi	cation		
	C Serial	C Ethernet	USB	
			ОК	Cancel
			ОК	Cancel



Note

 Communication with USB interface is available only after installing 'GP/LP USB Driver.' Refer to '9.1 USB driver installation' for the details.

## 2.7 Exit

Select [Project]-[Exit] of menu to edit GP Editor.

If the project is not save before or new screen, it verifies whether to save with the dialog box.

GP Editor		
Do you	u want to save n	ew screen?
Yes	No	Cancel

If the project is saved before and there are edited content, the following dialog box appears and verifies wheter to save and exits GP Editor.

GP Edite	or			×
?	F:\Document Project is ch Do you want	ts and Settings\a anged. : to save it?	utonics\Desktop\12;	3,prj
	Yes	No	Cancel	

# 3 Screen

## 3.1 Screen of GP/LP

It describes the operation of screen specification, creating of screen, load, store and copy. The screen is divided into base screen and window screen. In base screen, it observes arranged graphic objects. The window screen is able to access when touching input object and it is used as key pad.

#### 3.1.1 Base screen

Base screen is for monitoring the connected PLC and available to arrange graphic object. Base screen is downloaded to GP/LP and displays data indication with several method on LCD screen.

The editable base screen depends on the GP/LP model as following.

- GP-S044, LP-S044: 240 X 80
- GP-S057: 320 X 240
- GP-S070, LP-S070: 800 X 480

It is able to design max.500 of base screen with range as 1 to 500.

Each base screen has own screen number. It is controlled by screen number and you can define and adjust the number on GP Editor. When screen switching touch key is designated, it is available to switch screen at GP/LP. User-defined data is downloaded to GP/LP and it displays on the user's screen.

3.1.2

# Window screen

Window screen is called when touching numeric or ASCII input tag. The user-defined window is called when inputting decimal, hexadecimal number or ASCII.

The editable window screen depends on the GP/LP model as following.

- GP-S044, LP-S044: 16X20 to 240X80 dots
- GP-S057: 20X20 to 320X240 dots
- GP-S070, LP-S070: 20X20 to 800X480 dots

It is able to design max.500 of window screen in GP editor. (Only three screens are downloaded to GP/LP.)

In accordance with designation in 'Key Window' tab of 'Project Auxiliary Property' dialog box, the window for input type is decided.

Project Auxiliary Property
Basic [Key Window] Language   Serial Port   Setup   Menu Key
Key Window Configuration
①
② ⊂ Select key window
Decimal key window number : 🛛 👘 Browse
Hexadecimal key window number : 0 Browse
ASCII key window number : Browse
OK Cancel

Key Window	Description
①Use default key window	Calls system key window which is supplied from GP/LP
②Select key window	<ul> <li>Decimal key window number: Designate window screen number when inputting decimal number</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Hexadecimal key window number: Designate window screen number when inputting hexadecimal number</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>ASCII key window number: Designate window screen number when inputting ASCII</li> </ul>
	If 0 is designated as key window number, the default key window of GP/LP is called.

#### (1) Key window

Key window is called when touching numeric input or ASCII input object. Key code input function is for inputting data on input object.

Select [Draw]-[Touch Key] of menu, 'Touchkey property' dialog box appears. At 'Action' tab, check 'Key Code', the spin box is activated. In order to input number or ASCII character, input the appropriate ASCII code. Click 'Browse' and 'Key Code' dialog box appears to select ASCII code. To insert ENT, CLR buttons, select the appropriate ASCII code at 'Function Key Code' tab.

Key Code	
ASCII Key Code Funtion Key Code	
Clear(CLR)	
Enter(ENT)	
Backspace(BS)	
Show cursor	
Hide cursor	
Detailed alarm information	
Call window for password input	
Erase seleted alarm	
Erase all alarms	
Reset alarm device	
Move cursor upward	
Move cursor downward	
Lock security	
	Cancer

#### (2) Adjustment of window size

Select [Screen]-[Change Size] of menu, 'Screen Change Size' dialog box appears. It is able to change window size adjusting spin box or slide bar. It is activated only when current editing screen is window.

Screen Change Siz	e 🔀
Size	
Y : 80	
ОК	Cancel

Or drag bottom-left (Indicated with the red circle) of window by mouse, window size is changed.



#### (3) Designate display position of key window

It is able to designate key window position at GP/LP.

At the base screen, select [Draw]-[Key Window Position] of menu, X mark appears with mouse and you can designate key window position. The key window having top-left of X mark appears at GP/LP screen.

If window is exceeded screen range based on this point, it is adjusted inside of GP/LP screen.



## 3.2 New Screen

Base screen no.1 is created when project is made.(It does not nessecery to re-make it, except when it is deleted.)

Refer to the following procedure to create new screen.

- 1st Select [Screen]-[New] of menu, 'New' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Select 'BASE' for creating base screen, or 'WINDOW' for creating window screen at 'Screen Type' pull-down menu.
- 3rd Designate screen number at 'Number'.
- 4th Enter screen title at 'Title'.

Title is able to max.32 letters and not necessary to enter. It is information downloaded on the GP/LP memory.

- 5th Enter detail description of screen at 'Detail Description'. It is able to max.512 letters and not necessary to enter.
- 6th Click 'Screen Setting' when screen type is base, 'Screen Auxilairy Configuration' dialog box appears. Designate cursor movement when inputting key window, background color, and security level.
- 7th Click 'Screen Size' when screen type is windos, 'Screen Change Size' dialog box appears. Designate window screen size.
- 8th Click 'OK', new screen is created.

lew		
Screen Type :	BASE	▼ Screen Setting
Number :	2	Screen Size
Title :		
Detail Descripti	on :	
		~
<		>
ОК	1	Cancel

# 3.3 Load Screen

It load and open the saved screen to edit.

- 1st Select [Screen]-[Load] of menu, 'Screen Open' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate screen type at 'Screen Type' pull-down menu. Select 'BASE' for opening base screen, or 'WINDOW' for opening window screen. At the below list box, screen number and titles of project are displayed in order of numbers.
- 3rd Designate screen number to load at 'Number'. Click 'Image', 'SCREEN IMAGE' dialog box appears and you can check all screen images and select screen number.
- 4th Click the desired screen at the below list box. You can select the several screens with dragging or Ctrl key.
- 5th Click 'OK' and the selected screen is loaded.

Screen Open	
①Screen Type : BASE ▼ ②Number : 1 3Image	S OK
1 main	~
2 menu_mode 3 menu mode 4 auto_mode 5 pass_mode 6 ng pcb confirm 7 pcb_eject_time 8 auto_check 9 Input Data 10 awa set 11 awa_set 12 board_size_setting 13 one touch set_up 15 stock_pcb_full 16 auto model change 20 emer_sw_error 21 nch iam_error(rack)	

Screen Open	Description
①Screen Type	Select screen type base screen or window screen to be loaded.
②Number	Designate screen number to import. It is able to designate number inputting by user directly or using spin box. If screen is saved in a project but closed one, it loads again. If screen is not saved in a project but closed one, it creates new screen for input number.
3Image	'SCREEN IMAGE' dialog box appears. It is able to check all screens of project and select screen number.
④List box	The numbers and titles of project are displayed in order of number. Click and select the desired screens with dragging or Ctrl key.
50K	Loads the selected screen.
6Cancel	Does not load selected screen and closed 'Screen Open' dialog box.

## Autonics

# 🦉 Note

Click 🚔, 🛅 in system tool bar, the lower/higher number of screen than current screen is a editable object. If 🚼 is clicked, it opens closed screen and it is a editable object.

# 3.4 Clear Screen

Click [Screen]-[Clear] of menu, it clears the editing screen. If only one screen is loaded, 'One opened screen cannot be closed' dialog box appears and it cannot be cleared. If editing screen is not a saved state, the save checking dialog box appears and it is able to save.

[Screen]-[Clear] menu executes not only clearing screen, but also closing the opened screens for editing. To delete screen, execute 'Screen Copy/Delete' instructions.

## 3.5 Load and Clear

Select [Screen]-[Load and Clear] of menu, it closes the current editing screen and 'Screen Open' dialog box appears to load the desired screen.

# 3.6 Save Screen

Select [Screen]-[Save] of menu, it saves the current editing screen. If there is the saved screen, overwriting check message appears.

The message appears only when from [Project]-[Option] of menu, check 'Overwriting error message' of 'Option' dialog box.

Option		X
File Browse Communication		
Project            • Select Every Time             • Fixed             • Overwriting error message             • Select project when program is started             • File backup	Browse	
	ОК	Cancel

# 3.7 Save As Screen

It saves the current editing screen as new number of screen.

#### (1) Operation procedure

- 1st Select [Screen]-[Save As] of menu, 'Save As' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate the new number at 'New Number'.
- 3rd To delete existing the current number screen, check 'Delete Previous Screen'.
- 4th Click 'OK', 'Screen Title' dialog box appears.
- 5th Enter or edit title and detail description of screen, click 'OK'. It is saved as a new number screen.

#### (2) 'Save As' dialog box

Save As		
①Screen Type : ②Current Number : ③New Number : ④ □ Delete Previous Scr	Base screen	OK Cancel
1 main 2 menu_mode 3 menu mode 4 auto_mode 5 pass_mode 6 ng pcb confirm 7 pcb_eject_time 8 auto_check 9 Input Data 10 awa set 11 awa_set 12 board_size_setting 13 one touch set_up 15 stock_pcb_full 16 auto model change	3	

Save As	Description
①Screen Type	Displays screen type (base screen or window screen)
②Current Number	Displays editing screen number.
③New Number	New screen number for storing designated number screen in current number. It is able to designate number inputting in combo box directly, using spin box and selecting in list box.
④Delete Previous Screen	Saves the selected screen as new number screen and deletes previous number screen
5 List box	Displays screen number and titles of project in order of number. Click the desired number and it is inputted at 'New Number'.

# 3.8 Screen Copy/Delete

This feature is to delete or copy several screens at once.

Screen Type : BASE	- () ОК
	Clear
Source / Delete Number : 1 main	Operation
2 menu_mode   ② 3 menu mode 4 auto mode	③● Copy ④● Delete
5 pass_mode 5 ng pcb confirm	Select All
′pcb_eject_time 3 auto_check 3 Input Data	6 Deselect All
10 awa set 11 awa_set 12 board_size_setting 12 ana tanka size_setting	ODestination Number : 1
15 one touch set_up 15 stock_pcb_full 16 auto model change	8 Copy Frequency : 1

Copy/Delete	Description
①Screen Type	Select screen type(base screen or window screen) to be copied/deleted.
②Source/Delet e Number	Displays screens of the project in order of screen number and title. Click the desired screen to copy or to delete. You can select successively screens with pressing Shift key and mouse, or select randomly with pressing Ctrl key and mouse.
③Copy	Copy selected screen in a list to the number of screen inputted in destination number. Selected screens are copied as many as copy frequencies repeatedly from the destination number. Ex) Selected screen=1,4,5, Destination number=10, Copy frequency=3 Screen#10←Screen#1, Screen#13←Screen#4, Screen#14←Screen#5, Screen#15←Screen#1, Screen#18←Screen#4, Screen#19←Screen#5, Screen#20←Screen#1, Screen#23←Screen#4, Screen#24←Screen#5 If there is a written screen already in the destination screen, it shows a overwrite warning message to cancel copy.
④Delete	Deletes all selected screens in list. ⑦Destination number and ⑧Copy Frequency is not activated.
5 Select All	Selects all items in list box.
6 Deselect All	Deselects all items in list box.
⑦Destination Number	Designates screen number to paste selected number of screen in list box. If inputted number of screen is already in the project, overwrite checking message appears. If the screen does not exist, it creates new screen and copies.
8 Copy Frequency	Enters repeat frequency for copy inputted number of screen in a destination number.
90K	Executes screen copy/delete.
①Clear	Closes 'Screen Copy/Delete' dialog box.

# 3.9 Change Size

Select [Screen]-[Change Size] of menu, 'Screen Change Size' dialog box appears. It is able to change window size adjusting spin box or slide bar. [Change Size] menu is only activated when editing screen is window, not base.


# 4 Edit

In this chapter, it describes basic editing function of GP Editor.

### 4.1 Undo

It is able to return to the before operation state undoing the previous operation such as deletes the object on a screen, changes size or position. (It is applied once.)

[Edit]-[Undo] of menu is activated after deleting the object or changing size or position. Click this or press Ctrl+Z to execute.

It is not able to undo in case of adjusting the size of object having character or changing the property through the window.

### 4.2 Cut

Select [Edit]-[Cut] of menu or press Ctrl+X to delete selected object on a screen. Cut object is copied on a clipboard and paste function is activated after this execution. It is able to arrange cut objects on a screen again with paste command.

### 4.3 Copy

It copies selected objects to clipboard. Select [Edit]-[Copy] of menu or press Ctrl+C. It is able to create objects with same property arranging on a screen with paste command.

### 4.4 Paste

It pastes copied objects on a clipboard by cut or copy on a screen. Select [Edit]-[Paste] of menu or press Ctrl+V. It is able to create objects with same property arranging on a screen with paste command.

Copy and paste is only available at the current project. It is not available to copy or paste the other project's tag. To copy or paste the other project's tag, refer to '2.4 Import Project'.

# 🖉 Note

When pasting the object which can exist only one on a screen into the two objects, or the object which cannot exist on a screen into existing together, paste instruction is not worked.

- Object which can exist only one on a screen: Alarm history, alarm list with scroll option, trend graph, line graph and key window position mark
- Object which cannot exist on a screen: Alarm history, alarm list with scroll option, trend graph and line graph

# 4.5 Successive Copy

It copies selected objects successively and arranges on a screen. Select [Edit]-[Successive Copy] of menu and 'Successive Copy' dialog box appears. Designate number of copy, space(dot), address increment etc., and click 'OK' to execute.

Successive Copy
Image: Space (dot)         X :       2         Y :       2         Y :       2
3Address Increment Not C X Priority C X Priority
Increment (Decimal) :
④ OK ⑤ Cancel

Successive Copy	Description	
①Number Of Copy	<ul><li>X: Designate the number of objects to copy with horizontal direction.</li><li>Y: Designate the number of objects to copy with vertical direction</li></ul>	
②Space(dot)	<ul> <li>X: Designate the space between objects of horizontal direction as dot units.</li> <li>Y: Designate the space between objects of vertical direction as dot units.</li> </ul>	
③Address Increment	<ul> <li>Not: It does not increase the object address to be copied. The figure object is fixed as Not.</li> <li>X Priority: Copies to the horizontal direction increasing object address.</li> <li>Y Priority: Copies to the vertical direction increasing object address.</li> <li>Increment (Decimal): Increases the address by designated unit.</li> </ul>	
④OK	Executes to copy and closes the dialog box	
5 Cancel	It does not execute to copy and closes the dialog box	

Ex.

If the object configured as D100 is specified at 'successive copy' dialog box as following,

Number of copy (X= 4, Y=3), Space(dot) (X=2, Y=3), Address increment (Increment (Decimal)=1)

The object is copied as following.

Total X $\times$  Y=12 of objects are created and adjacent two objects have 2 dots space for horizontal direction, 3 dots space for vertical direction. In this case for address increment, 'X Priority' is selected, address is increased to the horizontal first (black font). 'Y Priority' is selected, address is increased to the vertical first (italics font).



# 🖉 Note

- It is applied same when an object or several objects are selected. It is applied to all figures and tags.
- If the object to be copied exceeds the working area, error message appears and this instruction is not executed.
- When successive coping tag with address, if it exceeds address range error message appears and this instruction is not executed.
- When pasting the object which can exist only one on a screen into the two objects, or the object which cannot exist on a screen into existing together, paste instruction is not worked.

# 4.6 Delete

It deletes the selected object on a screen.Select [Edit]-[Delete] of menu, or press Delete key. To return to the deleted object, execute undo instruction.

# 4.7 Select All

Select [Edit]-[Select All] of menu or press Ctrl+A, all object on a screen are selected. In this case, the object to be subjected of selection condition is selected.

# 4.8 Select Object

Select [Edit]-[Select Object]-[Figure]/[Tag] of menu or click **i** or **i** 

95	ß	Selected object
Press	Release	Selects only figures
Release	Press	Selects only tags
Press	Press	Selects all objects
Release	Release	Does not select any objects

Movement of object

1st Click the object with right mouse button and the object is selected. The selected object indicates marks for adjusting size as following figure.



2nd Click with left mouse button and drag for the desired area, dotted square is following.

Release the mouse button, inside objects of dotted square are selected.





# 🖉 Note

To show the real editing opeation state of object, select [Project]-[Option] of menu, 'Option' dialog box appears. At 'Browse' tab, check 'Real editing operation', and when moving the object, it shows the real editing operation stauts of object.

The selected object displays mark to adjust size as following figure. There is a mark to adjust on each summit and side. When moving a cursor to the mark, other shape of cursor is appeared as second figure.





Adjusts the width of selected object

Adjusts the height of selected object

Adjusts both the width and height of selected object

Adjusts both the width and height of selected object

### 4.9 Group

Select [Edit]-[Group] of menu to group more than 2 objects as one. Existing group can be a factor of a new other group.

Grouped object is recognized as an object and all functions such as copy, cut, bring forward, or send backward are applied.

- Inner figure and tag property of grouped object is kept continually.
- Tag ID is given upper ID automatically than currently designed tag and later designed tag is arranged on the upper part in turns.
- The stacking order of objects in a group is preserved when grouping, but the stacking order is changed as group objects put on the upper part than not grouped objects. ID is changed as higher value.

For example, if a tag is grouped with group instruction, the ID of the tag is changed to have higher value than not grouped other tags. It is applied same to figure object.

Tag arrangement before grouping	(1D=2 (2) ID=3 (3) ID=4
After grouping ①, and ②	ID=3 ID=4 ID=1
After grouping ③ and ④	ID=1 ID=2 ID=3

- Group objects are registered on panel kit to use.
- The group of figure objects is registered on part library to use.
- When group object registered in panel kit and part library is arranged on a screen, it preserves group information.
- When uploading group object on GP/LP screen, it preserves the group information in download.
- It is able to adjust size of figure object.

### 4.10 Ungroup

Select group object and select [Edit]-[Ungorup] of menu, it separates each object as previous state.

## 4.11 Bring Forward/Send Backward

Bring forward instruction changes stacking order for the selected object to bring forward. Send backward instruction changes stacking order for the selected object to send backward.

#### (1) Figure and tag

Tag has higher priority than figure object, it is always displayed in front of figure.



#### (2) Figure and figure, tag and tag

The stacking order between figure and figure object, tag and tag is decided as the latest created one has high priority. The later one is able to hide the previous one.

#### (3) Overlap screen

Base screen has a higher order than overlapped screen, it is displayed in front of overlap screen. Figure and tag of base screen are put in front of figure and tag of overlap screen. If there are more than two overlap screens, later overlapped screen object is on the front. When there are two overlap screens, it is displayed as following order.

```
Tag of base screen \rightarrow Figure of base screen \rightarrow Tag of overlap screen2 \rightarrow Figure of overlap scree2 \rightarrow Tag of overlap screen1 \rightarrow Figure of overlap screen1
```



- It is not able to change the order between figure and tag with bring forward, send to backward instruction.
- The stacking order of figure is changed with bring forward instruction; it is put on the front among figures but it cannot be placed in the front for any tags.
- The stacking order of tag is changed with send backward instruction; it is put on the behind among tags but it is put on the front than any figure.
- When executing bring forward, send to backward instruction after selecting several objects, the stacking order between selected objects is kept and it is put on the front or on the behind than not selected objects.
- If selecting overlap screen and executing send to backward instruction, it is put on the behind among overlap screens.
- The stacking order of group and tag The order between two is decided by bring forward or send backward instruction. Tag is placed on the upper than figure regardless with single object of tag or object including tag. Group



Figure included in a figure or group

The order between two is decided by bring to forward or send to backward instruction, figure is placed on the lower than tag.





### 4.12 Replace Device

It is able to replace device using in a project collectively. Select [Edit]-[Replace Device] of menu, 'Replace Device' dialog box appears.

Replace Device	×
<ul> <li>Tag</li> <li>All (Including screen monitor status)</li> <li>Selected Object</li> <li>Edit Screen (Including screen monitor status)</li> <li>Common Configuration</li> </ul> 2 Device Bit © Word Bit © Word Device	
After Change : Device	
OK	_

Replace Device	Description		
1 Tag	<ul> <li>Designate tag to replace device according to Tag group box.</li> <li>All (Including screen monitor status): Replaces tag devices on all base screens in a project. All devices configured about each base screen designated at 'Screen' tab of 'Monitor Status' dialog box are replaced.</li> <li>Selected Object: Replaces selected tag device of the current editing screen.</li> <li>Edit Screen (Including screen monitor status): Replaces tag device on a editing screen. All devices configured about current editing screen designated at 'Screen' tab of 'Monitor Status' dialog box are replaced.</li> </ul>		
②Device	<ul> <li>Bit/Word: Select bit or word device</li> <li>Before Change/After Change: Changes device designated in Before Change as device designated in After Change.</li> <li>Point: Designates the number of device to be changed.</li> </ul>		

🖉 Note

Default configuration according to calling 'Replace Device' dialog box

When selecting [Edit]-[Replace Device] of menu,

(a) Edit screen as default when there are not selected tags

(b) Selected objects as default when there are selected tags

When lead device and destination device designated point are out of range, the following message appears and askes change the device within range or not.

GP Edi	lor 🛛 🔀
?	Device number can be exceed range after change, Do you want to change device within the range? Yes No

# 4.13 Replace Overlap Screen

Replace Overlap Screen				
Base Screen				
	Start :	1		
• All • Select	End :	500		
2 Overlap Screen				
Before Change :	1	Browse		
After Change :	1	Browse		
ОК		Close		

Replace Overlap Screen	Description		
①Base Screen	<ul> <li>Designates overlap screen range to replace</li> <li>All: Replaces overlap screens of all base screens in a project</li> <li>Select: Replaces the overlap screens of the designated base screens which has Start to End range in a project</li> </ul>		
②Overlap Screen	Designates overlap screen number to replace Replaces from Before Change of overlap screen number to After Change of overlap screen number		

### 4.14 Attribute

Select the object and select [Edit]-[Attribute] of menu, click the object with right mouse button and pop-up menu appears and select [Attribute], double-click the object, or after selecting the object and press Alt+Enter, and the object 'Property' dialog box appears.

If executing attribute instruction when overlap screen is selected, 'Overlap' dialog box appears with the overlap screen selected state.

4.15

# Alignment

It is useful to arrange objects as up/down/left/right when several objects are on a screen.

Select [Edit]-[Alignment] of menu, and 'Alignment' dialog box appears. After the desired alignment setting and click 'Apply' and 'OK' to complete alignment.



#### (1) Horizontal alignment

None

There is no horizontal alignment.

Left

It moves top-left X coordinate of selected all objects to make same as X coordinate of topleft of leftmost object with horizontal way.



Center

It moves central point X coordinate of selected all objects to make same as an average of top-left X coordinate of leftmost object and rightmost object with horizontal way.



Right

It moves top-right X coordinate of selected all objects to make same as top-right X coordinate of rightmost object with horizontal way.



#### (2) Vertical alignment

None

There is no vertical alignment.

Top

It moves top-left Y coordinate of selected all objects to make same as top-left Y coordinate of topmost object with vertical way.



Center

It moves central point Y coordinate of elected all objects to make same as an average of top-left Y coordinate of topmost object and bottommost object with vertical way.



Bottom

It moves top-left Y coordinate of selected all objects to make same as top-left Y coordinate of bottommost object with vertical way.



#### (3) Equal Interval

#### Horizontal

Leaving objects with left end of X coordinate on leftmost and rightmost among selected objects, move other objects as horizontal way to make left end of X coordinate of other objects to position equally between left end of X coordinate of two objects.

If left end of X coordinate among more than 2 objects is same, front part of object is moved to the right. When right end of X coordinate of moving object is out of the right border, right end of X coordinate is on a border.



Vertical

Leaving objects with top end of Y coordinate on topmost and bottommost among selected objects, move other objects as vertical way to make top end of Y coordinate of other objects to position equally between top end of Y coordinate of two objects.

If left end of Y coordinate among more than 2 objects is same, front part of object is moved to the bottom. When bottom end of X coordinate of moving object is out of the bottom border, bottom end of Y coordinate is on a border.



# 5 Draw

In this chapter, it describes basic operation of tag arrangement on a screen.

# 5.1 Panel kit/Part

Panel kit/Part library is a library to reuse frequently used figures and tags easily. There are three types of panel kit/part library.

#### (1) Panel kit library

Panel kit library is user-made library and able to register frequently used figures and tags as library part. It is able to make max.50 libraries and to utilize to other projects after making it. It is able to save as a separate file and loaded saved library to use.

#### (2) Part library

It is not able to edit because it is a basic library supported by GP Editor. It is not able to user edit or copy any library and library image in part library but user can design in panel kit.

#### (3) Part

It is able to register several numbers or groups of figure object (line, rectangle, circle, text, BMP) and it is used in part display, lamp, and touch key tag. It is required to register separately for each project and it can be imported from other project. All parts are downloaded to GP/LP.

### 5.1.1 Panel kit

Panel kit 'Library' dialog box is modeless dialog box which enable to edit continue. It executesall operation about panel kit, part library, and part. Select [Draw]-[Panel Kit]/[Part] of menu, or click in toolbar, Panelkit/Part 'Library' dialog box appears.

Library				
<ul> <li>Parts Library</li> <li>Panelkit</li> <li>1</li> <li>● Parts</li> </ul>	Register Panel Kit	Register Part		
Panel Kit Library				
Create Save Import				
Number : 1 Jump	<<	>>		

#### 5.1.1.1 Draw

- 1st At tree view of 'Library' dialog box, select parts library, panel kit, or parts and lower folder. The selected folder library's items are displayed at image view.
- 2nd Select the desired item from image view.
- 3rd Place mouse cursor to edit area. Dotted outline follows mouse cursor.



4th Click mouse button, and the desired panel kit/part item is placed.

	Lik	brary		
	· · · · ·	Parts Library Panel Kit I Key(1) 2 LampFigure Part	Register Panel Kit	egister Part
	DEF		1 nofram 2 prev 3 nex ReCDET 5 word	t 4 bit .
· · · · ·		Panel Kit Library Create Save Import		
	Ν	lumber : 1 Jump	~	>>>

#### 5.1.1.2 Create/Delete

- Create
  - 1st Click 'Create' of 'Library' dialog box, 'Panelkit Library' dialog box appears.
  - 2nd Designate library number to 'Library No.' and library name to 'Library Name' to create

the designated library.

Panelkit Library		×
Library No :	2	ОК
Library Name :		Cancel
-		

Delete

1st Select the desired library to delete at image view.

2nd Click right mouse button, pop-up menu appears.

3rd Select 'Delete' and library is deleted.

#### 5.1.1.3 Save/Import

After panel kit library is registered first, every project can import the library. You can save the library as file and manage it.

Save

hov

- 1st Click 'Save' at 'Panel Kit Library' box of 'Library' dialog box.
- 2nd 'Save Panel Kit' dialog box appears. Select the library to save at 'Library Name' list

Path :		Browse.
Library Name 1 Input 2 Output 3 Start 4 Stop 5 Graph 6 OnOff	Select All Deselect All	Save
		Cancel

- 3rd Click 'Browse' and designate the path to save.
- 4th Click 'Save' and each library is saved as 'PKITxx.xml' file on the designated path. xx of the next PKIT means the selected library number.

Import

1st Click 'Import' at 'Panel Kit Library' box of 'Library' dialog box.

2nd 'Import Panel Kit' dialog box appears. Click 'Browse' and designate the path to import panel kit library.

Import Pa	nel Kit		
Path:	C:\Documents and Se	attings∖Administrato	Browse
1 10		Select All	Import OK

3rd 'Library Name' list box displays the designated panel kit library.

4th Select the library to import at 'Library Name' list box, and click 'Import'.

Every libarary of selected library file is imported to editing screen. After this, you can use the library.

#### 5.1.1.4 Register panel kit/Delete/Copy

#### Register

Panel kit is able to register as part when several numbers or groups of only figure objects (line, rectangle, circle, Text, BMP) are selected.

- 1st Select the object to register as panel kit on edit screen. 'Register Panel Kit' is activated only when there is selected object.
- 2nd Click 'Register Panle Kit' and 'Edit Panelkit' dialog box appears.

Edit Panelkit		X
Panelkit No :	1	ОК
Panelkit Name	panelkit_new	Cancel

- Panel Kit Number: Panel kit number at the registered library
- Panel Kit Name: Panel kit name
- 3rd Designate panel kit number and name and register it. If there is already the designated panel kit number, overwrite check message appears.
- 4th Panel kit is registered.
- Delete
  - 1st Select the object at image view.
  - 2nd Click right mouse button, pop-up menu appears and select 'Delete'.
  - 3rd The object is deleted.
- Copy (Register as other name)
  - 1st Select the object at image view.
  - 2nd Click right mouse button, or press Ctrl+C. Pop-up menu appears and select 'Copy'.
  - 3rd 'Panelkit Copy' dialog box appears and select the desired item to copy.

#### 5.1.2 Part

The descriptions of draw, rigister, copy, or delete part are same with those of panel kit. Please refer to '5.1.1 Panel kit'.

### 5.2 Line

Draws line with one dot thickness on screen.

### 5.2.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Line] of menu, or click  $\checkmark$  in toolbar, mouse cursor for drawing mode appears at edit area.
- 2nd Place mouse cursor on a start point of straight line and press left mouse button.



3rd Press left mouse button and drag cursor to the end point of the line. A dotted line

appears up to current cursor position.

			•	•	•				•	
					•					
			•							
		 · - '								

4th Release mouse button and a line is drawn.



5th For changing color or style of line, double-click the line and 'Line Property' dialog box appears. You can designate the desired color and style.

# 5.2.2 Property

Line Property			×
Line ①Style:		6Setting As Default	
2 Color : 255	•	🕜 Clear Default	
Fill 3Pattern :	NONE		1
④Foreground Color :	0		
Background Color :	265	Cancel	
		Apply	]

Item	Description
1)Style	Designate one line style of solid, dotted, broken, dot chain, two dot chains by pull-down menu.
②Color	<ul> <li>Designate line color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
3 to 5	Not used
6 Setting As Default	Draw next line as currently designated style and color.
⑦Clear Default	Draw next line as ①Style: Solid, ②Color: White.

# 5.3 Rectangle

Draws rectangle with one dot thickness outline on screen. You can change the desired color and style of outline and designate inside pattern, foreground color, and background color.

### 5.3.1 Basic usage

1st Select [Draw]-[Rectangle] of menu, or click 🔲 in toolbar, mouse cursor for drawing mode appears at edit area.

2nd Place mouse cursor on a edge point of rectangle and press left mouse button.

	+							

3rd Press left mouse button and drag cursor to the diagonal edge point of rectangle. A

#### dotted rectagle appears.

		- <del>.</del> -	-,		•		· -, -						
	•								•				
	•								•				
	•								•				
	•								•				
	•		<b>.</b> -	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>		<b>.</b> _	 <u>.</u>				

4th Release mouse button and ractangle is drawn.

			_		<u>.</u>			
	₽				₽			
					Ŀ			
	Ψ				Ψ.			
					L.			
		1						

5th For changing color or style of rectangle, double-click 'Rectangle Property' dialog box appears. You can change the desired color and style of outline and designate inside pattern, foreground color, and background color.

### 5.3.2 Property

Rectangle Property			
Line ①Style :	▼ 5,255) ▼	6 Set 7 (	tting As Default Clear Default
Fill ③Pattern : ④Foreground Color : ⑤Background Color :	NONE	▼ 255) ▼ ▼	OK Cancel Apply

ltem	Description								
①Style	Designate outline style by pull-down menu. Setting range is same with that of line.								
②Color	Designate outline color Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color								
③Pattern	Select one pattern of rectangle to fill inside by pull-down menu.								
④Foregrou nd Color	<ul> <li>Designate foreground color</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>								
⑤Backgrou nd Color	<ul> <li>Designate background color</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>								
⑥Setting As Default	Draw next rectangles as currently designated settings								
⑦Clear Default	Draw next rectangles as following. ①Style: Solid, ②Color: White, ③Pattern: None, ④Foreground Color: White, ⑤Background Color: Black								

# 5.4 Circle

Draws circle or oval with one dot thickness outline on screen. You can change the desired color and style of outline and designate inside pattern, foreground color, and background color.

### 5.4.1 Basic usage

1st Select [Draw]-[Circle] of menu, or click O in toolbar, a mouse cursor for drawing mode appears at edit area.

2nd Place mouse cursor to the desired area and press left mouse button.



3rd Press left mouse button and drag cursor as the desired size. A dotted circle appears.



4th Release mouse button and a circle is drawn.



5th For changing color or style of circle, double-click the circle and 'Circle Property' dialog box appears. You can change the desired color and style of outline and designate inside pattern, foreground color, and background color.

# 5.4.2 Property

Circle Property			
Line ① Style : ② Color : (255,25)	5,255) 💌	6 7	Setting As Default Clear Default
Fill ③Pattern : ④Foreground Color : ⑤Background Color :	NONE	255,255) 💌	OK Cancel Apply

Item	Description
1)Style	Not used
②Color	<ul> <li>Designate outline color</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
③Pattern	Select one pattern of circle to fill inside by pull-down menu. Setting range is same with that of rectangle.
④Foreground Color	<ul> <li>Designate foreground color</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑤Background Color	<ul> <li>Designate background color</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
6 Setting As Default	Draw next circle as currently designated settings
⑦Clear Default	Draw next circle as following ②Color: White, ③Pattern: None, ④Foreground Color: White, ⑤Background Color: Black

### 5.5 Text

Displays and arranges the user-defined text on screen.

#### 5.5.1 Basic usage

1st Select [Draw]-[Text] of menu, or click 📓 and 'Text' dialog box appears.

2nd Register the desired text at 'Text' dialog box, and designate text color, and font size,

etc. (Color type supports using vector font.)

lext 🛛			Đ
Autonics Autonics		Setting A	ls Default
J Text Color : Alignment :	(255,25 Left	55,255) <b>-</b>	OK Cancel
Font Size : 1 (W * H)	Font ▼ X 1 ▼ 6x8 Dot Font High Quality Fo	ont	Apply

3rd Click 'OK' and 'Text' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.

	ī -	<u>-</u> -			-	<u>-</u> -							-	<u>-</u>			
	1													1			
	1													1			
	1													1			
	1													1			
	1						1							Τ.			
	i .																
	1													1			
	1													1			
	<b>-</b>	-		-								-					
-	-		-		-		-	-	-	*	-	*	-	*	-	*	-

4th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Text is placed on the screen.



### 5.5.2 Property

Text	×
٩	<ul> <li>8 Setting As Default</li> <li>9 Clear Default</li> </ul>
②Text Color : (2 ③Alignment : Left	55,255,255) • OK • Cancel
	Apply  ont ity Font

Item	Description						
①Text	Edit text to display. If width or height text length are out of screen, or changed width or height font size is out of screen, 'Out Of Panel Size' message appears below this box. Adjust size or text length, and this message disappears.						
②Text Color	<ul> <li>Designates text color</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>						
③Alignment	<ul> <li>Activated only for more than two lines text from ① and designate alignment type by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Left: Displays a letter from the left of tag area</li> <li>Right: Displays a letter from the right of tag area</li> <li>Center: Displays a letter in a center of tag area.</li> </ul>						
④Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Use Vector Font 1 Font Size : 10 B Z U REB 2 3 4 5 1 Font size, 2 Bold font, 3 Italic font, 4 Underline, 5 Strikethrough						
⑤Font Size (Width)	<ul> <li>Designate width font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Default =1, Range: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8</li> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> </ul>						
⑥Font Size (Height)	<ul> <li>Designate height font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Default =1, Range: 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,6, 7, 8</li> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> </ul>						

Item	Description
⑦6x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font. Only ASCII font has 6x8 dot font. If there is not 6x8 dot font, it displays rectangles with the desired size and color.
®Setting As Default	Draw next text as currently designated settings
	Draw next text as following
(9)Clear Default	②Text Color: White, ③Alignment: Left, ⑤⑥Font Size: 1x1

# Note

Text font size

- 6X8, 8X8 dot ASCII font
- ASCII font and regional character with enlarged 8X16 dot font

8X8	8X16	8X32	8X48	8X64	8X72	8X80
16X8	16X16	16X32	16X48	16X64	16X72	16X80
	24X16	24X32	24X48	24X64	24X72	24X80
	32X16	32X32	32X48	32X64	32X72	32X80
	40X16	40X32	40X48	40X64	40X72	40X80
	48X16	48X32	48X48	48X64	48X72	48X80
	56X16	56X32	56X48	56X64	56X72	56X80
	64X16	64X32	64X48	64X64	64X72	64X80

# 5.6 Bitmap

Inserts bitmap image on screen. Depends on the number of selected image color and the designated number of image color from 'Project Auxiliary Property' dialog box, it is as following.

You can check the number of image color at [Common]-[Auxiliary Configuration]-[Project].

Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044)

If selected image is not mono, it converts the image by mono color and inserts it on screen.

- Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070)
  - If the number of selected image color has more than the designated number of image color, the selected image is converted by the designated number of image color and insert it on project.
  - If the number of selected image color less than or same with the designated number of image color, there are not converting and insert it on project directly.
- For using same images to others, it processes to use the image which is already registered and the basis for same image is image file name, and file size.
- To add the image which is already registered after changing the designated number of image color, regardless the designated number of image color, it uses the image as it is.

### 5.6.1 Basic usage

1st Select [Draw]-[Bitmap] of menu, or click in toolbar, 'Graphic Library' dialog box appears.



2nd Select the desired image and click 'OK' or double-click the desired image at preview, and 'Graphic Libaray' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.

								ī -		
								1		
								-		
		-								
								i -		
			_					i		
					_					

3rd Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Bitmap image is placed on the screen.

					••					
		- 2								
						b.				
				_			::			
		- 2	E	- 1	-1		- 2	1		
		::					•			

# 5.6.2 Property

Graphic Library			
GraphicLib Button Circle Key Gircle Function Key Circle	B_Arr4_Bhal-1 hmp	I-2.bmp	2 B_Arr4_Bhs2-2.bmp
Circle     Circle     Circle     Switch     Selector	B_Ar4_Bhe3-1.bmp	3-2.bmp B_Arr4_Bhe4-1.bmp	B_Arr4_Blue4-2.bmp
U loggie	B_Arr4_Greenl-1 bmp	nl-2.bmp B_An4_Green2-1.bmp	B_Arr4_Green2-2 bmp
Create Folder	G Add File	IDelete File	OK 8 Cancel

Graphic Library	Description
①Graphic Library	Displays data in GraphicLib folder as a tree
② Preview	Previews image file from selected folder by $(\ensuremath{\underline{1}})$
③Create Folder	Creates subfolder for selected folder by $(1)$
④Delete Folder	Deletes selected folder by ① (Deleted all images in this folder.)
⑤Add File	Adds image file in selected folder by ①
6 Delete File	Deletes image file from selected image by ②
҄҇ѺҜ	Uses the selected image file by ②
®Cancel	Closes 'Graphic Library' dialog box

# 5.7 Numeral Input

Numeral input tag is for inputing numeral to specified device by keywindow on screen or by userdefined key code of touch key.

If there is no input, it opreates as numeral display. In other words, it displays numeral of specified device as designated form.





The above example is that numeral input device of PLC is D100, the designated numeral on GP/LP is 1234.

### 5.7.1 Basic usage

The following process is for registering numeral input tag.

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Numernal Input] of menu, or click in toolbar, 'Numeral Input Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate device.
- 3rd Designate device data type.
- 4th Designate display type and digit, etc in 'Form' tab.
- 5th Click 'OK' and 'Numeral Input Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 6th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Numernal input is created on the screen.

### 5.7.2 Property

### 5.7.2.1 Basic tab

Numeral Input Prop	erty 🔀								
Basic   Form   Trigge	Basic   Form   Trigger   Other								
Image: Image									
1 Project,	OK Cancel Apply								
Basic	Description								
①Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.								
②Shape	Activated only with checking ①. Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.								
3Shape	Displays the selected shape image								
④Frame	Designates frame color. Activated only with checking ①. Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color								
⑤Plate	Designates plate color. Activated only with checking ①. Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color								
6 Color	Designates text color. Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color								
⑦Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate word device.								
8 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by $ \ensuremath{\overline{\textit{7}}}$								
⑨Data Type	Designate device type (Number with sign/Number without sign) by pull-down menu.								
16/32bit	Designate data size for input device Depending on connected device type, it may use only 32bit. Refer to 'GP,LP user manual for communication'.								

### 🖉 Note

[Input range by device type]

It enters integer with following range by data type.

- 16bit number with sign: -32768 to 32767
- 16bit number without sign: 0 to 65535
- 32bit number with sign: -2147483648 to 2147483647
- 32bit number without sign: 0 to 4294967295

#### 5.7.2.2 Form tab

Numeral Input Prope	erty	×		
Basic Form Trigge	r Other			
<ol> <li>Display Type :</li> </ol>	Decimal with sign			
2 Alignment :	Right			
③ Digit :	6 📕 🕘 🗖 Display All Digit			
⑤ Decimal Point :				
6 Use Vector Font 7 Font Size : 1 ▼ X 1 ▼ (W * H) 9 □ 6x8 Dot Font 9 □ High Quality Font				
Project	OK Cancel Apply			

Form	Description
①Display Type	Designate one from decimal with sign, decimal without sign, hexadecimal, octal, binary or real number by pull-down menu. Real number is only available when data size is designated as 32bit in 'Basic' tab.
②Alignment	<ul> <li>Designate alignment type (left, right, center) by pull-down menu. If text digit is less than the designated digit, alignment operates.</li> <li>Left: Displays a letter from the left of tag area</li> <li>Right: Displays a letter from the right of tag area</li> <li>Center: Displays a letter in a center of tag area</li> </ul>
③Digit	Designate digit number. Default is 6 and range is from 1 to 32.
④Display All Digit	Displays all digit with 0 for blank when displayed number digit is less than ③Digit. Activated only for ②Alignment as Right.
⑤Decimal Point	Designate decimal point digit. If ①Display Type is decimal with/without sign, it displays decimal point at designated digit. It is not activated when ①Display Type is hexadecimal or octal.

Form	Description		
©Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Use Vector Font Font Size : 10 B Z U ABB 2 3 4 5 1) Font size, 2) Bold font, 3) Italic font, 4) Underline, 5) Strikethrough		
⑦Font Size (Width)	<ul> <li>Designate width font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Default =1, Range: 1,2,4,6,8</li> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> </ul>		
⑧Font Size (Height)	<ul> <li>Designate height font size by pull-down menu</li> <li>Default =1, Range: 0.5,1,2,3,4</li> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> </ul>		
96x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font		
Image: The second se	Displays font with high quality. It is only available when ⑦,⑧Font Size is 4X2 or more.		

### 5.7.2.3 Trigger tab

Numeral Input	Property 🛛 🔀	
Basic   Form	Trigger Other	
<ol> <li>Trigger Type</li> </ol>	: Ordinary	
2 Device	3	
	, ,	
Project,	OK Cancel Apply	
Trigger	Description	
	Enables to input numeral when the designated bit of designate trigger function by pull-down menu.	device is trigg
①Trigger	Ordinary: Trigger function is not used.	
туре	On: Use ON trigger.	
	OII: Use OFF trigger.     Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate trigger.	aer device. It i
②Device		JUI UEVICE. IL I
	when Uningger Type is ordinary.	

### 🖉 Note

[Project axiliary property and numeral input trigger]

You can check project axiliary property by [Common]-[Auxiliary Configuration]-[Project] of menu.

Project Auxiliary Property	×
Basic Key Window Language Serial Port Setup Menu Key	
Configure Key Window / Cursor Display Operate for screen switching : Display Cursor Only Call key window when detecting touch Application of serial port, setup, menu key, configuration Image Color 256 color	
Horizontal	
OK Cancel	

- Checking 'Call key window when detecting touch': It calls key window with touching tag input area and input is available when the trigger condition is satisfied. If the trigger condition is not satisfied when touching tag input area, buzzer sounds and key window is not called.
- Selecting 'Display Cursor And Key Window' at operate for screen switching: If there is not input tag which is satisfied trigger condition, key window is not called and input is not available.
### 5.7.2.4 Other tab

Numeral Input Property
Basic   Form   Trigger Other
1 Maximum       9 Factor1 :       1         • Fixed       2 32767       •       9 Factor1 :       1         • Device       •       •       •       •
① Offset : 0 ▲ ⓒ Fixed ⓒ -32768 ▲ ⑦ C Device ⑧
Descreen Setting
🚯 🗖 User ID 🛛 📋 🙀 🗖 Destination ID 🗐 👘
Configure key action to 'Order of USER ID' in screen Auxiliary Configuration for setting to use destination ID.
Project, OK Cancel Apply

Other	Description
① to ④ Maximum	<ul> <li>Designate maximum value to input</li> <li>Fixed: Uses the input value in ②.as maximum</li> <li>Device: Click 'Device' and 'Device Select' dialog box appears. Designate device or input it directly in ④. The device is used as maximum.</li> </ul>
⑤ to ⑧ Minimum	<ul> <li>Designate minimum value to input</li> <li>Fixed: Uses the input value in <ul> <li>as minimum.</li> <li>Device: Click 'Device' and 'Device Select' dialog box appears. Designate device or input it directly in <ul> <li>The device is used as minimum.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>
<pre>⑨Factor1</pre>	
10 Factor2	Defines applied operation the input value. For further details, refer to '5.7.2.5 Operation in numeral input'.
(1)Offset	

Other	Description
	Calls 'Screen Auxiliary Configuration' dialog box and set about input focus movement. Focus moves differently depending on selected key action by pull-down menu when completing numeral input at GP/LP.
<sup>(1)</sup> Screen Setting	<ul> <li>Screen Auxiliary Configuration</li> <li>Cursor Movement</li> <li>Cursor And Key Window</li> <li>Cher Configu</li> <li>Order Of User ID</li> <li>Hide Cursor And Key Window</li> <li>Allow Floating Alarm</li> <li>Background Color:</li> <li>(0,0,0)</li> <li>Gancel</li> <li>No Movement: Input focus does not move.</li> <li>Order of User ID: Input focus moves to input tag with using the designated ID on (A) as user ID.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Hide Cursor And Key Window: Cursor and key window are disappeared.</li> </ul>
3User ID	Characteristic ID for divide numeral inputs on one screen. After inputting tag having this value as destination ID, input focus returns to this tag.
Destinat     ion ID	After inputting current tag, input focus moves to tag having this value as user ID.

#### 5.7.2.5 Operation in numeral input

The following operation is when input value in key window is V<sub>in</sub>, and input value at device is V<sub>dev</sub>.

- Input value at device V<sub>dev</sub> = (V<sub>in</sub> -Offset) × Factor2)/Factor1
- Display value to numeral input tag= (V<sub>dev</sub> × Factor1)/Factor2+Offset

Division operation has quotient.



- Factor1=10, Factor2=1, Offset=0, enter 12 in key window,
  - Input value at device=(1 X (12 0)) / 10 = 12 / 10 = 1
  - Display value to tag=(10 X 1) / 1 + 0 = 10
- Factor1=1, Factor2=10, Offset=0, enter 12in key window,
  - Input value at device=(10 X (12 0)) / 1 = 120
  - Display value to tag=(1 X 120) / 10 + 0 = 12
- Factor1=1, Factor2=1, Offset=10, enter 12in key window,
  - Input value at device=(1 X (12 10)) / 1 = 2
  - Display value to tag=(1 X 2) / 1 + 10 = 12
- Factor1=10, Factor2=1, Offset=5, enter 12in key window,
  - Input value at device= (1 X (12 5)) / 10 = 7 / 10 = 0
  - Display value to  $tag=(10 \times 0) / 1 + 5 = 5$

# 5.7.3 Change numeral

Changing numeral is only available at GP/ LP.



1st Touch screen area which has numeral input tag.

2nd Key window for numeral input appears.

- 3rd Enter numeral with key window and touch ENT.
- 4th Key window disappears and input numeral is displayed at numeral input tag.

## 🖉 Note

Calling condition for cursor and key window is disgnated by configure key window/cursor display group box of 'Basic' tab from 'Project Auxiliary Property' dialog box. Movement of input focus is designated by cursor movement box of 'Screen Auxiliary Configuration' dialog box.

# 5.8 ASCII Input

ASCII input tag is for inputting character strings to PLC device by key window on screen.

If there is no input, it operates as ASCII display. In other words, it displays character strings of PLC device as relevant form.

Ex.

Device value is as below table when ASCII input tag device is D100, ASCII input tag displays 'ABCD'.





**GP/LP** Series

Device	D100 (Lower)	D100 (Upper)	D101 (Lower)	D101 (Upper)	D102 (Upper)
ASCII	41H	42H	43H	44H	ОH
Character	'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	Completes character

D102(Upper)=0H is for completing character when inputting ABCD with key window at ASCII input tag, and touching ENT.

# 5.8.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[ASCII Input] of menu, or click 📓 in toolbar, 'ASCII Input Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate device.
- 3rd Designate digit in 'Form' tab.
- 4th Click 'OK' and 'ASCII Input Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 5th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. ASCII input tag is created on the screen.

# 5.8.2 Property

# 5.8.2.1 Basic tab

ASCII Input Property		X
Basic Form   Trigger   Option		
3 Shape 3	<ul> <li>④ Frame :</li> <li>⑤ Plate :</li> <li>⑥ Color :</li> </ul>	(255,255,255) ¥ (0,0,0) ¥ (255,255,255) ¥
⑦ Device 8		
<pre> 9Project </pre>	ОК	Cancel Apply

Basic	Description
1)Shape	Designate using shape or not.
	Check this and ho. 1 shape is as default.
②Shape	Activated only with checking ①.
	Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.
③Shape	Displays the selected shape image.
	Designates frame color. Activated only with checking ①.
④Frame	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>
	Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color
	Designates plate color. Activated only with checking ①.
(5) Plate	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
	Designates text color.
6 Text	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>
	Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color
⑦ Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate monitor device.
8 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by ⑦.
<pre>⑨Project</pre>	Calls 'Project Auxiliary Property' dialog box and designate about key window.

### 5.8.2.2 Form tab

ASCII Input Property		×
Basic Form Trigger Op	ition	
Digit ·	<b>1</b>	
Alignment :		
	Right	
<ul> <li>3 □ Use Vector Font</li> <li>4</li> <li>Font Size : 1 ▼ X □</li> <li>(W * H) 6 □ 6x8 Dot F</li> <li>⑦ □ High Qua</li> </ul>	S 1 ▼ Font lity Font	
Project,	OK Cancel Apply	

Form	Description			
1)Digit	Designate character digit number to display. Default is 6 and range is from 2 to 40 by even number.			
②Alignment	<ul> <li>Designate alignment type (left, right, center) by pull-down menu. If text digit is less than the designated digit, alignment operates.</li> <li>Left: Displays a letter from the left of tag area.</li> <li>Right: Displays a letter from the right of tag area.</li> <li>Center: Displays a letter in a center of tag area.</li> </ul>			
③Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following.           Image: Use Vector Font           Image: Font Size : 10           Image: The size is the			
④Font Size(Width)	<ul> <li>Designate width font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Default =1, Range: 1,2,4,6,8</li> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> </ul>			
⑤Font Size(Height)	<ul> <li>Designate height font size by pull-down menu</li> <li>Default =1, Range: 0.5,1,2,3,4</li> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> </ul>			
66x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font. Only ASCII font has 6x8 dot font. If there is not 6x8 dot font, it displays rectangles with the desired size and color.			
⑦High Quality Font	Not used			

### 5.8.2.3 Trigger tab

ASCII Input Prop	erty 🛛 🔀
Basic   Form T	igger   Option
(1) Trigger Type :	Ordinary
2 Device	3
Project	OK Cancel Apply
Trigger	Description
	Enables to input numeral when the designated bit device is trigger state. You can designate trigger function by pull-down menu.
①Trigger Type	Ordinary: Trigger function is not used.
	On: Use ON trigger.     Off: Use OFE trigger
	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate trigger device. It is not activated
②Device	when ①Trigger Type is ordinary.
<sup>©</sup> Dovice	Innut douting directly or displays the designated douting by

# 🖉 Note

[Project axiliary property and ASCII input trigger]

You can check project axiliary property by [Common]-[Auxiliary Configuration]-[Project] of menu.

Project Auxiliary Property	×
Basic Key Window Language Serial Port Setup Menu Key	
Configure Key Window / Cursor Display Operate for screen switching :	
Display Cursor Only	
Call key window when detecting touch	
Application of serial port, setup, menu key, configuration	
Image Color 256 color 🔹	
Form	
Horizontal Vertical	
OK Cancel	

- Checking 'Call key window when detecting touch': It calls key window with touching tag input area and input is available when the trigger condition is satisfied. If the trigger condition is not satisfied when touching tag input area, buzzer sounds and key window is not called.
- Selecting 'Display Cursor And Key Window' at operate for screen switching: If there are not input tag which is satisfied trigger condition, key window is not called and input is not available.

# 5.8.2.4 Option tab

ASCII Input Prop	erty 🛛 🔀				
Basic   Form   Trigger Option					
③□ Destination ID	3 Destination ID 4 1				
Configure key a	ction to 'Order of LISER ID' in screen				
Auxiliary Config	uration for setting to use destination ID.				
5	Screen Setting				
Project	OK Cancel Apply				
Option	Description				
1)User ID	Designate to use user ID or not.				
②User ID	Designate user ID. Range is from 1 to 50.				
	Designate to use destination ID or not. It is activated only when key action is as				
ID	order of user ID of 'Screen Auxiliary Configuration' dialog box.				
④Destination ID	Designate destination ID.				
	Calls 'Screen Auxiliary Configuration' dialog box and set about input focus				
	Focus moves differently depending on selected key action by pull-down menu				
	Screen Auxiliary Configuration				
	Curear Mevement				
	Key Action : Hide Cursor And Key Window				
	No Movement Other Configu Order Of User ID				
© Screen	✓ Allow Floating Alarm				
Setting					
	Background Color : (0,0,0)				
	Security Level : 0				
	OK Cancel				
	No Movement: Input focus does not move				
	<ul> <li>Order of User ID: Input focus moves to input tag with using the designated ID</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>on (#) as user ID.</li> <li>Hide Cursor And Key Window: Cursor and key window are disappeared</li> </ul>				
	Hide Cursor And Key Window: Cursor and key window are disappeared.				

# 5.8.3 Change ASCII

Changing ASCII is only available at GP/ LP.



1st Touch screen area which has ASCII inpiut tag.

2nd Key window for ASCII input appears.

- 3rd Enter character with key window and touch ENT.
- 4th Key window disappears and input character is displayed at ASCII input tag.

### 🖉 Note

- Calling condition for cursor and key window is designated by configure key window/cursor display group box of 'Basic' tab from 'Project Auxiliary Property' dialog box. Movement of input focus is designated by cursor movement box of 'Screen Auxiliary Configuration' dialog box.
- Displayed character on screen has code for value on specified device.
- From specified device, two digits of word device are displayed.
- At the same word devices, if lower/upper bytes are each of half-width character (1byte) code, lower byte is displayed at first.

```
🖒 Ex.
```

If device is D100, digit is 6, the related character which is the order of D100(Lower), D100(Upper), D101(Lower), D101(Upper), D102(Lower), D102(Upper) are displayed. If there is 0 in the middle, the following character is not displayed.

🖒 Ex.

D100(Lower)=41H='A', D100(Upper)=42H='B', D101(Lower)=43H='C', D101(Upper)=00H='\0', D102(Lower)=44H='E', D102(Upper)=45H='F', it displays ABC.

- With designated 6X8 dot font, 2 byte character is displayed as rectangle with designated font color.
- If there are not related character on device or it is not able to display (control character), it displays as rectangle.

- At GP/LP inputting, first input character code is saved in order of lower to upper at lead address.
- At GP/LP inputting, if input character digit is not proper the designated digit and inputting ENT, the following saved space is filled with 0.



Device =D100, Digit =6, with inputting A, B, C, and ENT; D100 = 4241H, D101=0043H, D102=0000H

# 5.9 Numeral Display

Numeral display is for displaying value on specified device as designated numeral type. It displays user-defined PLC device value as designated numeral type.



5 Draw



The above example is that device is D100, display form is decimal, saved value is 1234.

### 5.9.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Numeral Display] of menu, or click in toolbar, 'Numeral Display Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate device.
- 3rd Designate device data type. (number with sign/number without sign,16/32bit)
- 4th Designate display type and digit, etc in 'Form' tab.
- 5th Designate opration in 'Operation' tab.
- 6th Click 'OK' and 'Numeral Display Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 7th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Numeral display is created on the screen.

# 5.9.2 Property

### 5.9.2.1 Basic tab

Numeral Displa	ay Property			×
Basic Form	Operation			
❶Г@Shape	3	④Frame: ⑤Plate: ⑥Color:	(255) (00) (255)	255,255) 💌 ) 💌
⑦Device	8 9 Number v	vith sign	<b>®</b> ≎ _∎	16bit 32bit
		ж	Cancel	Apply

Basic	Description
1)Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.
②Shape	Activated only with checking $(1)$ . Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.
3Shape	Displays the selected shape image
④Frame	<ul> <li>Designates frame color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑤Plate	<ul> <li>Designates plate color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
6 Color	<ul> <li>Designates text color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑦Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate monitor device.
8 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by ⑦
⑨Data Type	<ul> <li>Designate device type by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Number with sign: Processes number with sign reading data</li> <li>Number without sign: Processes number without sign reading data</li> </ul>
1016 bit	Select this when monitor device is 16 bit word device

Basic	Description
1))32bit	Select this when monitor device is 32bit word device. Depending on connected device type, it may use only 32bit. Refer to 'GP,LP user manual for communication'.
Shape	<ul> <li>Designates for frame and plate color is available only with checking ①</li> <li>Default: Frame=White, Background color=Black, Font color=White</li> <li>Not using shape with non-checking ① displays tag as transparently and behind object is also displayed. Using shape with checking ① fills plate inside with designated color and the tag is opaque.</li> </ul>

### 5.9.2.2 Form tab

N	lumeral Display Pr	roperty						
	Basic Form Oper	ation						
	①Display Form :	Decimal with sign						
	②Alignment :	Right	•					
	③Digit :	6 <u>+</u> <b>④</b> □ Dis	play All Digit					
	Opecimal Point :							
	<ul> <li>(W * H) </li> <li>(W * H) </li> <li>(W * H) </li> <li>(W * H) </li> <li>(W = Gx8 Dot Font)</li> <li>(W = High Quality Font)</li> </ul>							
-								
		OK	Cancel	Apply				

Form	Description
	Designate numeral display form by pull-down menu.
	<ul> <li>Decimal with sign: Displays number with sign as decimal</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Decimal without sign: Displays number without sign as decimal Hexadecimal: Displays as hexadecimal</li> </ul>
	Octal: Displays as octal
(Display Type	<ul> <li>Binary: Displays as binary</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Real number: Displays as real number processing IEEE floating decimal point number. Real number is only available when data size is designated as 32bit in 'basic' tab.</li> </ul>
	For further details, refer to '5.9.3 Display type and operation'.
	Designate alignment type (left, right, center) by pull-down menu. If text digit is less than the designated digit, alignment operates.
②Alignment	<ul> <li>Left: Displays a letter from the left of tag area.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Right: Displays a letter from the right of tag area.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Center: Displays a letter in a center of tag area.</li> </ul>
3Digit	Designate digit number. When the number (including E) is not displayed as designated type, it is displayed as HHHH or LLLL
④Display All	Displays all digit with 0 for blank when displayed number digit is less than
Digit	③Digit. Activated only for ②Alignment as Right.
	Designate decimal point digit. If ①Display Type is decimal with/without sign, it
5 Decimal Point	displays decimal point at designated digit. It is not activated when ①Display
	Type is hexadecimal or octal. For further details of real number, refer to '5.9.3.4 Real number display of GP/LP'.

Form	Description
⑥Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Use Vector Font I Font Size : 10 I Font size, 2 Bold font, 3 Italic font, 4 Underline, 5 Strikethrough
⑦Font Size (Width)	<ul> <li>Designate width font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Default =1, Range: 1,2,4,6,8</li> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> </ul>
⑧Font Size (Height)	<ul> <li>Designate height font size by pull-down menu</li> <li>Range: 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4</li> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> </ul>
96x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font
Image: Image and the second	Displays font with high quality. It is only available when ⑦,⑧Font Size is 4X2 or more.

#### 5.9.2.3 Operation tab

Operation tab is not actiaved when display type is real number. Operation executes in order multiplication, division, and addition.

Device value= V, Display value = (Factor1 x V) /Factor2 + Offset

The range is depending on the designated device type in 'Basic' tab and the designated display type in 'Form' tab.

Numeral Displ	ay Property			
Basic   Form	Operation			
①Factor1:	1	÷		
2 Factor2 :	1	• •		
③Offset:	0			
<u></u>		ОК	Cancel	Apply

Operation	Description
①Factor 1	Multiplies device value by factor 1.
2 Factor 2	Divides device value by factor 2.
③Offset	Adds device value to offset.

# 5.9.3 Display type and operation

#### 5.9.3.1 Numeral display range by data type (Unapplied operation)

Data Type	Minimum	Maximum
Decimal with sign 16bit	-32,768	32,767
Decimal without sign 16bit	0	65,535
Decimal with sign 32bit	-2,147,483,648	2,147,483,647
Decimal without sign 32bit	0	4,294,967,295

#### 5.9.3.2 Numeral display process

As following prcess is for when display type is real number.

- 1st Saves the processed value as the designated data type reading by serial communication at 32bit memory. Even though the designated device is 16bit in 'Basic' device, it saves at 32bit memory of GP/LP.
- 2nd Executes operation by the designated factor1, factor2, and offset in 'Operation' tab. 3rd Displays the designated type on screen.

# 🆉 Note

At 1st process, if the device of controller (PLC) is 32bit with sign/without sign, the value which is saved at device is saved as it is at 32bit memory of GP/LP.

If the device of controller (PLC) is 16bit with sign/without sign and positive number, the value which is saved device is saved as it is at lower word for 32bit memory of GP/LP.

Be note that when it is 16bit with sign and negative number. For example, if the saved value which is processed as number with sign on 16 bit memory of controller is same as negative number -1, the saved value of controller is two's complement of -1 as  $2^{16}$ -1=65535. When this value is saved at 32bit GP/LP memory, this is two's complement for -1 about 32bit as  $2^{32}$ -1=4,294,967,295.

Display value is different depending on display type as decimal with sign or decimal without sign. The operated value which is decimal with sign, it processes 32bit number with sign, or the operated value which is decimal without sign, it processes 32bit number without sign.

The following figure is that saved value -1 in 16bit memory of controller is saved 32bit GP/LP memory in accordance with designation of 16bit with/without sign and displayed screen in accordance with designation of display type as with/without sign.



### 5.9.3.3 32bit floating decimal point type(IEEE Standard 754)

	Upper 16bits							Lower 16bits																							
S	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	EO	A22	A21	A20	A19	A18	A17	A16	A15	A14	A13	A12	A11	A10	A9	AB	A7	A6	A5	A4	A3	A2	A1	AO
B31	B30	B29	B28	B27	B26	B25	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	B19	B18	B17	B16	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	B9	B8	B7	B6	85	B4	B3	B2	B1	BO
sign bit				Εφ	onet														1	/artiss	â										

- Sign bit: B31; '1' is negative number, '0' is 0 or positive number.
- 8bit exponent: B23 to B30 or E0 to E7
- 23bit mantissa: B0 to B22 or A0 to A22
- Displayed number

 $x = (-1)^{A_{31}} \times (2^0 + A_{22}2^{-1} + A_{21}2^{-2} + A_{20}2^{-3} + \dots + A_02^{-23}) \times 2^{(E_72^7 + E_62^6 + E_52^5 + \dots + E_02^0 - 127)}$ 

- Display range
  - Maximum display absolute number:  $2^{127}(2 2^{-23}) \approx 3.40282346 \times 10^{+38}$
  - Minimum display absolute number:  $2^{-126} \approx 1.175494351 \times 10^{-38}$
  - Displayed number range: −3.402823466 × 10<sup>+38</sup>~ + 3.402823466 × 10<sup>+38</sup>
- If exponent is 0 or 255, it is reserved for an exceptional condition and the above formula is not applied to this case.

#### 5.9.3.4 Real number display of GP/LP

Real number display has complex processes but also has flexible mark.

The general ruls are as below.

- (1) Positive number does not display '+' sign.
- 2 Exponent part does not display '+' sign.
- ③ Round off the next of last displayed digit.

The follow examples is that if display number is real number with exponent (e), depending on the designated display digit, and decimal point digit.



Case 1. Absolute value of display number is bigger than 1. (e>=0)

It displays with fixed decimal point if the designated digit displays with fixed decimal point type.

If not, it displays with floating decimal point.

- Ex 1) Real number=1234.567
  - (a) Digit= 10, Decimal point digit= 2 ; Displayed number= 1234.56
  - (b) Digit= 10, Decimal point digit= 6 ; Displayed number= 1234.56700
- Ex 2) Real number=12.34567

It displays with fixed decimal point type if the designated digit displays all positive numbers without respecting accuracy.

- (a) Digit= 6, Decimal point digit= 4; Displayed number= 12.345
- (b) Digit= 4, Decimal point digit= 2; Displayed number= 12.3

• Ex 3) It displays with floating decimal point if the designated digit does not display some of positive numbers.

Real number = 1234567.0 =1.234567e+6

(a) Digit= 6, Decimal point digit= 2; Displayed number= 1.23E6

- (b) Digit= 5, Decimal point digit= 2; Displayed number= 1.2E6
- Ex 4) Real number= 1234567.0 = 1.234567e + 6
  - (a) Digit= 6, Decimal point digit= 2 ; Displayed number= 1.23E6
  - (b) Digit= 5, Decimal point digit= 2; Displayed number= 1.2E6
- Ex 5) Real number= 1.234567X10<sup>+15</sup>
  - Digit= 3, Decimal point digit= 1 ; Displayed number= E15 ; Skips '+' sign
- Ex 6) Real number= -1.234567 X 10<sup>+15</sup>
  - (a) Digit= 4, Decimal point digit= 2 ; Displayed number= -E15 ; Displays '-' sign
- Ex 7) Real number=1.234567e+15; If sign or exponent is not displayed, positive number displays 'H' as many as that digit.

Digit=2, Decimal point digit=0 ; Displayed= HH

• Ex 8) Real number=-1.234567e+15 ; ; If sign or exponent is not displayed, negative number displays 'L' as many as that digit.

Digit=3, Decimal point digit=2; Displayed= LLL

Case 2. Absolute value of display number is smaller than 1. (e < 0)</p>

It displays with fixed decimal point if absolute value is bigger than 1/1000. (e  $\ge$  -2)

- Ex 9) Real number= 0.1234567
  - (a) Digit= 10, Decimal point digit= 8; Displayed number= 0.12345670
  - (b) Digit= 10, Decimal point digit= 5; Displayed number= 0.12345
- Ex 10) Real number= 0.01234567
  - (a) Digit= 10, Decimal point digit= 8; Displayed number= 0.01234567
  - (b) Digit= 10, Decimal point digit= 5; Displayed number= 0.01234

It displays with floating decimal point if absolute value is smaller than 1/1000. (e<-2)

#### (Digit $\leq$ e + 1)

- Ex 11) Real number= 0.001234567
  - (a) Digit= 10 ; Displayed number= 1.23456E-3
  - (b) Digit= 6 ; Displayed number= 1.2E-3
  - (c) Digit= 3 ; Displayed number= E-3
- Ex 12) Real number= -1.234567X10<sup>-15</sup>
  - (a) Digit= 8 ; Displayed number= -1.2E 15
  - (b) Digit= 5 ; Displayed number= -E 15

If sign or exponent is not displayed with floating decimal point type, it displays '0' as many as that digit.

• Ex 13) Real number= 0.001234567

Digit=2 ; Displayed number= 00

• Ex 14) Real number= -1.234567 X10<sup>-15</sup>

Digit= 4 ; Displayed number= 000

# 5.10 ASCII Display

ASCII display is for displaying the value of word device as specified character. It is same with ASCII input tag without input feature.

It displays character strings of PLC device as relevant form.





GP/LP

The below table is for PLC device value when ASCII display tag device is D100, and ASCII input tag is 'ABCDEF'.

Device	D100 (Lower)	D100 (Upper)	D101 (Lower)	D101 (Upper)	D102 (Lower)	D102 (Upper)
Value	41H	42H	43H	44H	45H	46H
Character	'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'E'	'F'

### 5.10.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[ASCII Display] of menu, or click in toolbar, 'ASCII Display Property' dialog box apppears.
- 2nd Designate device.
- 3rd Designate digit in 'Form' tab.
- 4th Click 'OK' and 'ASCII Display Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 5th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. ASCII display tag is created on the screen.

# 5.10.2 Property

# 5.10.2.1 Basic tab

ASCII Display Proper	y .	
Basic Form		
OT Sharpe	④Frame: ③Plate: ⑥Color:	(255,255,255)       ▼         (0,0,0)       ▼         (255,255,255)       ▼
Device	8	
d <u></u>	ОК	Cancel Apply

Basic	Description
1)Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.
②Shape	Activated only with checking $(1)$ . Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.
③Shape	Displays the selected shape image
④Frame	<ul> <li>Designates frame color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑤Plate	<ul> <li>Designates plate color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
6 Text	<ul> <li>Designates text color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑦Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate monitor device.
8 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by ⑦

#### 5.10.2.2 Form tab

ASCII Display Property	×
Basic Form	
1 Digit :	
②Alignment : Right ▼	
③ Use Vector Font ④ Font Size : 1 ▼ X 1 ▼ (W * H) ⑥ 6x8 Dot Font ⑦ High Quality Font	
OK Cancel App	ly 🛛

Form	Description	
1)Digit	Designate character digit number to display. Range is from 2 to 40 by even number.	
②Alignment	<ul> <li>Designate alignment type (left, right, center) by pull-down menu. If text digit is less than the designated digit, alignment operates.</li> <li>Left: Displays a letter from the left of tag area.</li> <li>Right: Displays a letter from the right of tag area.</li> <li>Center: Displays a letter in a center of tag area.</li> </ul>	
③Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Use Vector Font B / U #89 (1) Font size, (2) Bold font, (3) Italic font, (4) Underline, (5) Strikethrough	
④Font Size (Width)	<ul> <li>Designate width font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Range: 1, 2, 4, 6, 8</li> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> </ul>	
⑤Font Size (Height)	<ul> <li>Designate height font size by pull-down menu</li> <li>Range: 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4</li> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> </ul>	
66x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font. Only ASCII font has 6x8 dot font. If there is not 6x8 dot font, it displays rectangles with the desired size and color.	
⑦High Quality Font	Not used	

# Autonics



- Displayed character on screen has code for value on specified device.
- From specified device, two digits of word device are displayed.
- String which has low address device is displayed at first (at left direction).
- At the same word devices, if lower/upper bytes are each of half-width character (1byte) code, lower byte is displayed at first.

# Ex.

If device is D100, digit is 6, the related character which is the order of D100(Lower), D100(Upper), D101(Lower), D101(Upper), D102(Lower), D102(Upper) are displayed. If there is 0 in the middle, the following character is not displayed.



D100(Lower)=41H='A', D100(Upper) =42H='B', D101(Lower) =43H='C',

D101(Upper) =00H='\0', D102(Lower) =44H='E', D102(Upper) =45H='F', it displays ABC.

With designated 6X8 dot font, 2 byte character is displayed as rectangle with designated font color.

If there are not related character on device or it is not able to display (control character), it displays as rectangle.

# 5.11 Clock

Displays time or date by clock of inner GP/LP regardless of controller (PLC) connected GP/LP.

### 5.11.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Clock] of menu, or click 🕑 in toolbar, 'Clock Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Select display type(date or time) in 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd Click 'OK' and 'Clock Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 4th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Clock is placed on the screen.

## 5.11.2 Property

### 5.11.2.1 Basic tab

Clock Property	X
Basic Form	
①□ Shape ③ ④ Frame :	(255,255,255)
SPlate :	(0,0,0)
6Color :	(255,255,255) 💌
Display Form	
🗇 🕫 Date 🛛 🛞 🕼	C Time
	3
OK	Cancel Apply

Basic	Description
①Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.
②Shape	Activated only with checking $(1)$ . Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.
③Shape	Displays the selected shape image
④Frame	<ul> <li>Designate frame color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑤Plate	<ul> <li>Designate plate color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
©Text	<ul> <li>Designate text color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>

Basic	Description
⑦Date	Designate to display current date
®Time	Designated to display current time

### 5.11.2.2 Form tab

Clock Property	$\mathbf{X}$
Basic Form	
Date Form : YY/MM/DD	
C Use Vector Font 3 Font Size : 1	
(W * H) S F 6x8 Dot Font	
⑥ ☐ High Quality Font	
OK Cancel Apply	

Form	Description		
	Display Type: Date	Example of display	
	YY/MM/DD: year/month/day	11/1/13	
	DD/MM/YY: day/month/year	13/1/11	
	MM/DD/YY: month/day/year	1/13/11	
	DD/MM/YYYY(DAY): day/month/year(a day of week)	13/JAN/2011(MON)	
	DD/MM/YYYY: day/month/year	13/JAN/2011	
①Display Type	YYYY/MM/DD: year/month/day <sup>x1</sup>	2011/JAN/13	
	YYYY/MM/DD(DAY): year/month/day(a day of week) <sup>%1</sup>	2011/JAN/13(MON)	
	Display Type: Time	Example of display	
	24H(HH:MM): hour:minute	22:55	
	24H(HH:MM:SS): hour:minute:second	22:55:36	
	12H(HH:MM): hour:minute AM/PM	10:55 PM	
	12H(HH:MM:SS): hour:minute:second AM/PM	10:55:36 PM	
②Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displa Use Vector Font Font Size : 10 B I U ARE 2 3 6 5	LP-S070). Non-checking this, it ays as following.	
	①Font size, ②Bold font, ③Italic font,	④Underline, ⑤Strikethrough	

Form	Description
③Font Size(Width)	<ul> <li>Designate width font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Default =1, Range: 1,2,4,6,8</li> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> <li>It is not activated with checking (5)6x8 Dot Font.</li> </ul>
④Font Size(Height)	<ul> <li>Designate height font size by pull-down menu</li> <li>Default =1, Range: 0.5,1,2,3,4</li> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> <li>It is not activated with checking (5)6x8 Dot Font.</li> </ul>
56x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font.
5High Quality Font	Not used

%1. YYYY/MM/DD and YYYY/MM/DD(DAY) types are supplied by only Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070) of GP/LP.

# 5.12 Comment Display

Comment display feautre is for displaying comment depending on ON/OFF state of the desigated bit device or the word device value.



Bit action: Displays comment depending ON/OFF state of the designated bit device.

The following features are the example for the action when monitor device is set as M100,

Comment for ON state: M100 is ON.

Comment of OFF state: M100 is OFF.



Word action: Displays comment registered in comment list depending on the designated word device value.

The following features are the example for the action when monitor device is D100,

Comment No.1 : The value of D100 is 1.

Comment No.100 : The value of D100 is 100.



## 5.12.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Comment Display] or click in tool bar, 'Comment Display Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Select monitor device and bit or word action in 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd Designate comment font size, or etc.
- 4th In case of bit action, 'Bit' tab is actiaved. Designate comment number or enter comment directly by ON/OFF.
- 5th In case of word action, 'Word' tab is activated. Designate comment number which related device value.
- 6th Click 'OK' and 'Comment Display Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 7th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Comment is placed on the screen.



Size adjustment: Tag size is decided based on specified comment comparing default font size and length of comment character.

All characters including 6x8 font, 1x0.5 are reduced/enlarged as a size of configured ASCII character.

# 5.12.2 Property

# 5.12.2.1 Basic tab

Comment Display Property						×
Basic Bit Word						
1 Device 2	Bit	3	•			
<ul> <li>④ T⑤Shape</li> <li>⑥</li> <li>⑦Frame : [055,255,255] ▼</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>⑧ Use Vector Font</li> <li>⑨ 10</li> <li>Font Size : 1 ▼ X 1 ▼</li> <li>(W * H) 10 □ 6x8 Dot Font</li> <li>12 □ High Quality Font</li> </ul>						
①Comment Edit,		OK		Cancel	Apply	/

Basic	Description	
1 Device	Designate monitor device. Depending on ③ designation (bit or word), designate bit or word device.	
② Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by ①.	
ЭТуре	Select device type (bit or word) by pull-down menu.	
④Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.	
⑤Shape	Activated only with checking ④. Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.	
6 Shape	Displays the selected shape image.	
⑦Frame	<ul> <li>Designate frame color. Activated only with checking ④.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>	
®Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Use Vector Font 1 Font Size : 10 2 3 4 5 (1) Font size, (2) Bold font, (3) Italic font, (4) Underline, (5) Strikethrough	

Basic	Description	
	Designate width font size by pull-down menu.	
⑨Font Size (Width)	<ul> <li>Range: 1,2,4,6,8</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> </ul>	
	Designate height font size by pull-down menu	
IDFont Size (Height)	<ul> <li>Default =1, Range: 0.5,1,2,3,4</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> </ul>	
106x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font	
12 High Quality Font	Not used	
13Comment Edit	Calls 'Comment List' dialog box. Check or edit comment. For further details, refer to '8.7 Comment'.	

### 5.12.2.2 Bit tab

Comment Display Property	
Basic (Bit Word	
_ On	Off
① ● Number② ③	(1) • Number (2) (3)
1 Browse	1 Browse
🖪 🖱 Direct	(4) C Direct
S	(5)
< >	
	Copy From On
Attribution (On)	Attribution (Off)
6 Change Attribution	(6) Change Attribution
Plate . 055 055 055	(7) Plate :
6 Comment Edit,	OK Cancel Apply

Bit	Description
①Number	Designate to use registered comment in ② for ON state.
②Number select	Designate comment number to display for ON state. Depending on monitor device state, the designated number comment is displayed.
③Browse	Designate comment number to display with arranging comment list.
④Direct	Designate to use directly input comment for ON state.
5 Enter comment	Activated only with checking ④. Input comment directly for display.
6 Change Attribution	Check to change plate, text color from default setting for ON state.
⑦Plate	<ul> <li>Designate frame color for ON state. Activated only with checking 'Shape' in 'Basic' tab.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(CR S070, LR S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
®Text Color	<ul> <li>Designate text color for ON state. Activated only with checking 6.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
(1) to (8)	Designate same setting with ① to ⑧ for OFF state.
aCopy From ON	Copy the designated number or text for ON state to OFF state.
6 Comment Edit	Calls 'Comment List' dialog box. Check or edit comment.

### 5.12.2.3 Word tab

Comment Display Property	X
Basic   Bit   Word	
①Start Number :	
- Edit	
2 Plate Color : (0,0,0)	
3 Text Color : (255,255,255)	(4) Change Attribution
Comment Edit	OK Cancel Apply

Word	Description
①Start Number	Displays the comment with word device value + start number
②Plate Color	<ul> <li>Designates plate color. Activated only with checking 'Shape' in 'Basic' tab.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
③Text Color	<ul> <li>Designate text color for ON state. Activated only with checking ④.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
<pre>④Change Attribution</pre>	Check to change plate, text color from default setting.

# 5.13 Alarm History

Alarm history is feature for recording alarm history.

It is able to record occurred time, restored time, the number of frequncy by designating. You can print alarm list by connecting serial printer, check it by uploadding to PC. Alarm history is the object which can exist only one on a screen.

# 5.13.1 Basic operation

- Records history for ON/OFF of monitor device state with time information.
- Designate observation period, action mode in 'Alarm History Property' dialog box from common configuration, designate alarm history display type in 'Alarm History Property' dialog box.
- Additional features such as detail screen display, cursor movement for specified history item selection, item deleting, etc is operated with the touch key which has the specified key code by each.
- Monitor device is 256 of successive bit device, it is able to save up to 1024 of alarms and up to 32767 of the number of occurred frequency.





### 5.13.2 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Alarm History] of menu or click in toolbar. 'Alarm History Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Click 'Common Configuration' in 'Basic' tab and 'Alarm History Property' dialog box appears.
- 3rd Designate monitor device, observation period, and mode in 'Alarm History Property' dialog box.
- 4th Designate display type in 'Alarm History Property' dialog box.
- 5th Click 'OK' and 'Alarm History Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 6th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Alarm history tag is created on the screen.

# 5.13.3 Property

### 5.13.3.1 Basic tab

Alarm History Property	×
Basic Form Display Form	
1 Shape	
④ Frame :       255,255,255) ▼         ⑤ Plate :       0,000 ▼         ⑥ Title :       255,255,255) ▼	
Common Configuration	
OK Cancel Apply	

Basic	Description
1)Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.
②Shape	Activated only with checking $(1)$ . Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.
③Shape	Displays the selected shape image
④Frame	<ul> <li>Designates frame color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑤Plate	<ul> <li>Designates plate color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
©Title	<ul> <li>Designates title color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑦Common Configuration	Calls 'Alarm History Property' dialog box. Designate the settings about alarm observation. For further details, refer to '8.8 Alarm History'.
### 5.13.3.2 Form tab

Alarm History Property 🛛 🗙
Basic Form Display Form ①Number Of Strings : ②Display Order : ③T Use Vector Font
④ ⑤ Font Size : 1 ▼ X 1 ▼ (W * H) ⑥ 6x8 Dot Font ⑦ High Quality Font
Display Form Occurrence
OK Cancel Apply

Form	Description
①Number of Strings	Designate the number of alarm item to display. Depending on height font size, there is limitation the number of item to display.
②Display Order	<ul><li>Designate an order to display alarm history by pull-down menu.</li><li>Oldest: Displays older one first.</li><li>Latest: Displays recent one first.</li></ul>
③Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Use Vector Font Font Size : 10 B J U ABB (1) Font size, (2) Bold font, (3) Italic font, (4) Underline, (5) Strikethrough
④Font Size(Width)	Designate width font size by pull-down menu. <ul> <li>Range: 1,2,3,4,</li> </ul>
5 Font Size(Height)	Designate height font size by pull-down menu <ul> <li>Range: 1,2,3,4</li> </ul>
66x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font
⑦High Quality Font	Not used
8 Restore	Designate using display restored alarm time or not.
<pre>⑨Frequency</pre>	Designate using the number of frequency or not. Activated only with 'Cumulation' mode.

### 5.13.3.3 Display type tab

Alarm History F	Property	×
Basic   Form	Display Form	
<b>()</b> (	Occurrence : ②Message : ③Restore : ④Frequency :	
Title :	OCCURRED MESSAGE REST. COUNT	
Width :	17⑤ → (Digit) 10⑥ → (Digit) 5 ⑦ → (Digit)	
8 Color : 9	(255,255,255) 💌	
Contents	Date,Time 💽 (9) Time	
0		
[	HH:MM:SS • (1) HH:MM •	
12 Text :	(12)	
	OK Cancel Apply	

<b>Display Form</b>	Description
1) Occurrence	Designate the row title displaying occurred time.
②Message	Designate the row title displaying message.
3 Restore	Designate the row title displaying restored time. Activated only with checking 'Restore' in display type box of 'Form' tab.
④ Frequency	Designate the row title displaying the number of frequency. Activated only with checking 'Frequency' in display type box of 'Form' tab.
⑤Width	Displays the number of character displaying occurred time. It is designated by the setting of ③.
6 Width	Designate the number of character displaying message.
⑦Width	Displays the number of character displaying restored time. It is designated It is designated by the setting of ③.
	<ul> <li>Designate text color for occurred time.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
③Contents	<ul> <li>Designate display type for occurred time by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Date, Time: Displays data and time. Width value is fixed as digit of date display + digit of current configured time display + 1(space).</li> <li>Date: Displays data.</li> <li>Time: Displays time.</li> <li>String: Displays user-defined text string.</li> </ul>
①Date	<ul> <li>Designate date type for displaying by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Select one of YY(year)/MM(month)/DD(day), MM/DD/YY, DD/MM/YY, or MM/DD.</li> </ul>
1)Time	Designate time type for displaying by pull-down menu. <ul> <li>Select one of HH(hour):MM(minute):SS(second), HH:MM.</li> </ul>

<b>Display Form</b>	Description
12 Text	Input text for the part displaying occurred time.
(9) to (12)	Activated only with checking 'Restore' in display type box of 'Form' tab. Designate same setting with (9) to (12) about restored time.

# 5.14 Alarm List

It displays the specified comment and ON time when the designated monitor bit device is ON.

It has silmilar features to alarm history but alarm list disappears when the specified device is OFF. Alarm history is displays history list even though the specified device is OFF.



Example of alarm list action when monitor device is M0, M1, and M2.



GP/LP

### 5.14.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Alarm List] of menu, or click 🔊 in toolbar. 'Alarm List Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate shape in 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd Designate the number of device, comment number, etc in 'Form' tab.
- 4th Designate the desired features to display in 'Option' tab.
- 5th Click 'OK' and 'Alarm List Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 6th Place mouse cursor on the deisred area, click left mouse button. Alarm list tag is created.

# 5.14.2 Property

### 5.14.2.1 Basic tab

Alarm List Property	×
Basic Form Option Detail Screen	1
(€) Use Vector Font     ⑦   8     Font Size :   1 ▼     (W * H)   (9) € 6x8 Dot Font     (1) ■   High Quality Font	
Comment Edit OK Cancel Apply	

Basic	Description
①Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.
②Shape	Activated only with checking ①. Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.
3Shape	Displays the selected shape image.
④Frame	<ul> <li>Designates frame color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑤Plate	<ul> <li>Designates plate color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
©Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Use Vector Font GFont Size : 10 B Z U RED (1) Font size, (2) Bold font, (3) Italic font, (4) Underline, (5) Strikethrough
⑦Font Size(Width)	<ul> <li>Designate width font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Range: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8</li> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> </ul>

Basic	Description
⑧Font Size(Height)	<ul> <li>Designate height font size by pull-down menu</li> <li>Range: 0.5,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8</li> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> </ul>
96x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font.
III) High Quality Font	Not used
1)Comment Edit	Calls 'Comment List' dialog box. Check or edit comment.

#### 5.14.2.2 Form tab

Alarm List Property 🛛 🔀		
Basic Form Option Detail Screen		
<ul> <li>1 Number Of Device : 1</li> <li>2 Device</li> <li>3</li> <li>4 Save</li> <li>5 Device</li> <li>6</li> <li>7 Comment Number : 1</li> <li>8 Browse</li> </ul>		
(ອ)Number Of Display Plural ▼		
100 Alignment Ascending ▼		
Comment Edit OK Cancel Apply		

Form	Description
①Number of Device	<ul><li>Designate the number of monitor device related with alarm list.</li><li>Range: 1 to 256</li></ul>
	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box, and designate device.
2 Device	From this device, successive bit devices of $\ensuremath{\mathbbm 1}$ the number are monitor device of alarm list.
③Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device.
④Save	Check to save the number of monitor device which is ON state (the number of occurred alarm) at the specified word device.
⑤ Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate word device to save the number of occurred alarm.
6 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated word device by ①.
⑦Comment Number	Designate comment number to be displayed when the lead device is ON. Next device from the lead device corresponds successively with high number of comment than designated number.
8 Browse	Calls 'Comment List' dialog box. Check the desired comment.

Form	Description
⊚Number Of Display	<ul> <li>Designate using one comment display or more on screen by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Plural: Displays two or more comments (error message) on screen display area.</li> <li>Single: Displays one of the latest alarms.</li> </ul>
③Alignment	<ul> <li>Designate alarm alignment type by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Ascending: Displays from high number according to bit device number.</li> <li>Descending: Displays from low number according to bit device number.</li> <li>Oldest: Displays older one first.</li> <li>Latest: Displays recent one first.</li> </ul>

### 5.14.2.3 Option tab

Alarm List Property	
Basic Form Option Detail Screen	
① ☐ Display Details ② Comment window	
③	
④ □ Scroll	
⑤□ Display Date	
Comment Edit, OK Cancel	Apply

Option	Description	
①Detail Display	Designate displaying detail display by function key (touch key) or not. Place cursor on the specified area on alarm list, touch the function key for detail	
	screen display. Depending on the designation of ②, the related alarm detail is displayed with window or base screen type.	
②Detail Display	<ul> <li>Designate screen type of detail display by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Comment window: Displays details with comment window type.</li> <li>Base screen: Displays details with base screen type.</li> </ul>	
③Store Memory	Saves ON date and time of current monitor device in real time. $\mathbf{x}^1$	
④Scroll	Designate using scroll to check all alarms when there are several alarms and these are not displayed at one tag area or not. Shows cursor by show cursor touch key (key code is FFA4h), and scroll it with move cursor upward (FFABh), move cursor downward (FFACh) touch keys. Scroll option cannot be placed with alarm history in one screen.	
5 Display Date	Designate displaying both date and time with comment all the time or not. With non-checking this, displays only the comment of the specified bit device.	

※1. The below alarm list content table is for when to be monitored devices are M0, M1, and M2 and alarm list tag is placed at base screen 1. And for when actual ON time of monitor device is M0:02/08/08 12:01, M1 : 02/08/08 12:10, M2:02/08/08 12:20 and switching time from base screen 2 to screen1 is 12:18.

Checking store memory		Non-checking store memory		
	MO	02/08/08 12:01 M0 error	MO	02/08/08 12:18 M0 error
	M1	02/08/08 12:10 M1 error	M1	02/08/08 12:18 M1 error
	M2	02/08/08 12:20 M2 error	M2	02/08/08 12:18 M2 error

#### 5.14.2.4 Detail screen tab

Alarm List Property	<
Basic Form Option Detail Screen	
Comment Edit, OK Cancel Apply	

Detail Screen	Description
①Display Number	After checking 'Display Details' and selecting screen type in 'Option' tab, displays detail comment number or base screen number depending on screen type.
②Browse	After checking 'Display Details' and selecting screen type in 'Option' tab, click this. In case of 'Comment window' screen type, 'Comment List' dialog box appears. Designate comment number.
	In case of 'Base screen' screen type, 'Screen Image' dialog box appears. Designate the base screen to display details.

#### 5.14.2.5 Alarm detail information



# 5.15 Part Display

Displays part depending on the designated bit device state, or on the word device value on screen.



### (1) Bit action

It displays the designated part depending on ON/OFF state of bit device.



When using mark option, it shows the specified part with changing from white to the designated color of foreground and background color according to device state, not switching part.

# (2) Word action

It displays the part with switching depending on word device value.



# 5.15.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Part Display] of menu, click 🕱 in toolbar. 'Part Display Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate part switching in 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd In case of device part switching, select 'Device'. In case of fixed part switching, select 'Fixed' and designate part number.
- 4th In case of bit device, designate part for ON/OFF, color in 'Bit' tab.
- 5th In case of word device, designate start number in 'Word' tab.
- 6th Click 'OK' and 'Part Display Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 7th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Part tag is created on the screen.

# 5.15.2 Property

### 5.15.2.1 Basic tab

Part Display Property	×
Basic Bit Word	
<ul> <li>Part Switching : Device </li> <li>Number : 1 3Browse</li> <li>Device</li> <li>Display Mode : REPLACE </li> <li>Arrange : Top Left </li> </ul>	
Type ⑧⊙ Part ⑨⊂ Mark	
Number:	
Fixed (255,255,255)	
OK Cancel Apply	

Basic	Description	
①Part Switching	<ul> <li>Select device or fixed by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Device: Switching part depending on the specified bit device state or the word device value.</li> <li>Fixed: Displays one specified part.</li> </ul>	
②Number	Activated with only when $(1)$ is set as 'Fixed'. Designate part number to display.	
③Browse	Calls 'Image Selection' dialog box and select the part registered at part library. The selected part number is input at $②$ .	

5 Draw

Basic	Description	
	Activated with only when ① is set as 'Device'.	
	Depending on the designation of ⑥, designate bit/word device.	
④ Device	Bit device: Displays the part which is designated in 'Bit' tab depending on	
	<ul> <li>Word device: Displays the part which is related with part number of the word</li> </ul>	
	device value.	
(5) Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device.	
6 Data Type	Select bit device or word device for part switching by pull-down menu.	
⑦Arrange	<ul> <li>Top Left: Places top-left point of part in center of tag area.</li> <li>Reference point</li> <li>Part switching</li> <li>Center: Places center point of part in center of tag area.</li> <li>Center: Places center point of part in center of tag area.</li> <li>Reference point</li> </ul>	
®Part	<ul> <li>In case of 'Fixed' part switching, displays the part designated in ②.</li> <li>In case of 'Device' part switching, displays the part designated at ON/OFF in 'Bit' tab.</li> </ul>	
) 9 Mark	<ul> <li>Activated only with when the designation of (6) is bit device.</li> <li>In case of 'Fixed' part switching, For mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044), displays mark with switching from white area of the designated part of (2) to designated color of (12). For color type(GP-S070, LP-S070), displays mark with switching from white foreground area of the designated part of (2) to designated color of (12).</li> <li>In case of 'Device' part switching, For mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044), displays mark with switching from white area of the designated part of (10) to designated On/Off color in 'Bit' tab.</li> <li>For color type(GP-S070, LP-S070), displays mark with switching from white foreground area of the designated part of (10) to designated On/Off color in 'Bit' tab.</li> <li>For color type(GP-S070, LP-S070), displays mark with switching from white foreground area of the designated part of (10) to designated On/Off color in 'Bit' tab.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044) uses only white/black. If mart color is black and background color is black, part is not to be seen.</li> </ul>	
Mumber	Activated only with when ① part switching is 'Device', and checking ⑨.	
(WINGUIDE)	Designate part to display when using mark option.	
1) Browse	Calls 'Image Selection' dialog box. Designate the part to display when using mark option.	

Basic	Description	
	Activated only with when $\textcircled{1}$ part switching is 'Fixed', and checking $\textcircled{9}$ . White	
	area of the designated part of ② is changed to the designated color of this.	
12 Color	If color is same with background color, part is not to be seen.	
	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>	
	Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color	

#### 5.15.2.2 Bit tab

Part Display F	roperty 🛛 🔀
Basic Bit	Word
On ① Number : ② Color :	ⓐ Browse □ (0,0,0) ▼
Off ④Number: ⑤Color:	1 6 Browse
	OK Cancel Apply

Bit	Description
1, 4 Number	Designate part number to display for ON/OFF. Activated only with when 'Part' in type box is selected in 'Basic' tab.
Number	Activated only with when 'Mart' in type box is selected in 'Basic' tab. Displays the white area of the designated device for ON/OFF to the designated
2,5	color of ③, ⑥.
Color	<ul> <li>If color is same with background color, part is not to be seen.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
3, 6 Browse	Calls 'Image Selection' dialog box. Designate part number to display for ON/OFF.

#### 5.15.2.3 Word tab

Part Display Property
Basic   Bit   Word
<ul> <li>1 Start Number : □</li> <li>2 □ Preview</li> <li>3 1</li> <li>4 Browse</li> </ul>
OK Cancel Apply

Word	Description	
①Start Number	Designate part number to display when the designated word device is 0. Displays the part of word device value +start number. Default is 0 and range is -32768 to 32767. If word device value+start number is below 0, it does not display anything.	
② Preview	Designate using part display on edit area or not. Checking this, the part input at spin box is displayed on edit area. Non-checking this, tag area is only displayed	
③Preview	Designate part number to display on edit area.	
④Browse	Call 'Image Selection' dialog box. Select the part registered part library and the selected part number is input at ③.	

# 5.16 Lamp

Lamp feature is for lamp to turn ON/OFF depending ON/OFF of bit device.

You can use graph library supported by GP Editor, and user-defined part as lamp shape.



### 5.16.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Lamp] of menu, click 🐺 in toolbar. 'Lamp Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate lamp shape.
- 3rd Designate monitor device and other properties.
- 4th Click 'OK' and 'Lamp Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 5th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Lamp is created on the screen. When using basic figure shape lamp which is supplied by GP Editor, minimum lamp size is 16X16 dots. When using user-defined part shape lamp, it includes ON/OFF part and its rectangle size is 16X16 and over.

# 5.16.2 Property

# 5.16.2.1 Basic tab

Lamp Property		
Basic Bit		
1 Device		
Shape 3.● Basic Figure  ④⊂ Part  ⑤⊂ Graphic Library		
OK	Cancel	Apply

Basic	Description
①Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate monitor device.
②Device	Input PLC device directly or displays the designated device.
3Basic Figure	Uses basic black/white image supported GP Editor as lamp shape.
<pre>④Part</pre>	Uses user-defined part as lamp shape.
⑤Graphic Library	Uses bitmap image supported GP Editor and registered image as lamp shape. (Available only for color type(GP-S070, LP-S070))

### 5.16.2.2 Bit tab

Lamp Property	X
Basic Bit	
On ① Shape ②	Off (1) Shape (2)
3Frame : (255,255,255) 💌	(3)Frame : (255,255,255) 💌
(4)Lamp : (255,255,255)	(4)Lamp : (0,0,0) 💌
Text (On) SText 6 Color : (0,0,0)	Text (Off) (5) Text (6) (7)Color : (255,255,255)
<ul> <li>8 □ Use Vector Font</li> <li>9 10</li> <li>Font Size : 1 ▼ X 1 ▼</li> <li>(W * H) 11 □ 6x8 Dot Font</li> </ul>	(8) ☐ Use Vector Font (9) (10) Font Size : 1 ▼ X 1 ▼ (W * H) ☐ 6x8 Dot Font
☐ High Quality Font	High Quality Font Copy From On
	OK Cancel Apply

Bit	Description
1)Shape	<ul> <li>Depending on the designation of shape in 'Basic' tab, this ① is different.</li> <li>Basic Figure: Designate lamp shape from listed basic black/white image supplied by GP Editor.</li> <li>Part: Designate lamp shape from listed user-defined part.</li> <li>Graphic Library: Designate lamp shape from listed bitmap image supplied by GP Editor.</li> </ul>
②Shape	Displays the selected shape image.
③Frame	<ul> <li>Designates frame color for ON. Activated only with when 'Basic Figure' is selected in shape box of 'Lamp Property' dialog box.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
④Lamp	<ul> <li>Designates lamp color for ON. Activated only with when 'Basic Figure' is selected in shape box of 'Lamp Property' dialog box.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑤Text <sup>≭1</sup>	Calls 'Edit Text' dialog box. Edit text for ON lamp.
6 Text	Displays text for ON lamp.

Bit	Description	
⑦Color	Designates text color. <ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>	
	Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color	
®Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Image: Use Vector Font         Image: Use Vector Font         Im	
	Designate width font size by pull-down menu.	
	• Range: 1,2,4,6,8	
(Width)	<ul> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> </ul>	
⑩Font Size (Height)	<ul> <li>Designate height font size by pull-down menu</li> <li>Range: 0.5,1,2,3,4</li> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> </ul>	
116x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font.	
(1) to (10)	Designate same setting with ① to ⑩ for OFF state.	
Copy From On	Copy the designated text for ON state to OFF state.	

%1. [Text display on lamp]

Click (5), (5) 'Text' and 'Edit Text' dialog box appears. You can input the text for lamp and designate the place.

Edit Text 🛛 🛛	
Position	
C Top(Outer) C Top(Inner)	
C Bottom(Outer) C Bottom(Inner)	
Text	
1	Top(Outer)
	Top(Inner)
Offset	Center
OK Cancel	Bottom(Inner)
	Bottom(Outer)

# 5.17 Panel Meter

Panel meter is displaying the occupyed position of current value of specified word device within designated maximum/minimum value with needle of panel meter to monitor device value.



The example for when panel meter range is 0 to 100, D50 is 40. The needle of panel meter indicates the appropriate value for 40.



### 5.17.1 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Panel Meter] of menu, or click Minimum in toolbar. 'Panel Meter' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designated word device for observation in 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd Designate panel meter type, direction for needle in 'Form' tab.
- 4th Designate data type of device, maximum/minimum value.
- 5th Click 'OK' and 'Panel Meter' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 6th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Panel meter is placed on the screen.

# 5.17.2 Property

### 5.17.2.1 Basic tab

Panel Meter Property			
Basic Form Graph			
1 2 Shape	4 Frame : 5 Plate : 6 Needle :	(0,0,0) (0,0,0)	5,255) V V
Device		9 32bit	
Meter Panel 🔟 🦲 (255,255	5,255) 💌		
	OK _	Cancel	Apply

Basic	Description
1)Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.
②Shape	Activated only with checking $(1)$ . Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.
③Shape	Displays the selected shape image
④Frame	<ul> <li>Designate frame color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑤Plate	<ul> <li>Designate plate color. Activated only with checking ①.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
6 Needle	<ul> <li>Designate needle color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑦Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate monitor device.
⑧Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by $\bigcirc$
) ⑨Data	Designate data type (16bit or 32bit) of word device. Depending on connected device type, it may use only 32bit. Refer to 'GP,LP user manual for communication'.
10 Meter Panel	Designate panel meter color.



#### 5.17.2.2 Form tab



Form	Description
<ol> <li>Туре</li> </ol>	3/4
②Direction	Designate moving direction of needle as device value is bigger by pull-down menu. Select one of clockwise or counter clockwise.
③Point	Activated only with when ①Type is 'Circle'. Designate the frame position for scale by pull-down menu. • Range: 0°, 90°, 180°, 270° The start point of needle designated in a point is +180°. Point=p, Number Of Scale=N, scale position degree=p, p+360°/N, p+2*360°/N,, p+(N-1)*360°/N Shape according to point designation for number of scale is 3 $\int_{0^{\circ}} \int_{0^{\circ}} \int_{0^{\circ}} \int_{0^{\circ}} \int_{180^{\circ}} \int_{270^{\circ}} \int_{270^{\circ}} \int_{0^{\circ}} \int_{0^{\circ$
④Data Type	<ul> <li>Designate data type of the designated device by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Number with sign: Processes as number with sign reading device</li> <li>Number without sign: Processes as number without sign reading device</li> </ul>
⑤Maximum	<ul><li>Fixed: Fixed value is maximum value with needle of panel meter.</li><li>Not Fixed: Designated word device value is maximum value.</li></ul>
6 Fixed	Designate fixed maximum value.
⑦ Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box. Designate maximum device.
®Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by ⑦
(9) to (12) Minimum	Designate same setting with (5) to (8) for minimum.

# 5.17.2.3 Graph tab

Panel Meter Property	
Basic Form Graph	
I Scale Display	
2Number Of Scale	3
3 Color :	(255,255,255) 💌
	OK Cancel Apply

Graph	Description
①Scale Display	Designate using display scale or not.
②Number of Scale	Designate the number of scale.
③Color	<ul> <li>Designate scale color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>

# 5.18 Line Graph

Line graph displays the designated two or more devices value by broken line.

### 5.18.1 Basic operation

- It displays up to 8 devices with max. 50 points.
- It is able to designate maximum/minimum value of graph, the out of range value is not displayed.
- It is able to designate increased direction (right to left or left to right) of line graph on X axis from lead device.
  - According to configuration, it may not display specified value.

Device(2~50point)

### 5.18.2 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Line/Trend/Bar] of menu, or click 🚳 in toolbar. 'Line/Trend/Bar Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Select 'Line' in graph box of 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd Designate the number of graph and the number of point in 'Form' tab.
- 4th Designate device, data type, and graph style, etc in 'Monitor Device' tab.
- 5th Designate maximum/minimum value of graph in 'Display Range' tab.
- 6th Click 'OK' and 'Line/Trend/Bar Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 7th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Line graph is created on the screen.
- 8th Adjust it to the desired size.



Line graph is the object which can exist only one on a screen and it cannot exist with trend graph on a screen.

# 5.18.3 Property

### 5.18.3.1 Basic tab

Line/Trend/Bar Property	×
Basic   Form   Monitor Device   Display Range   Other	
<pre>Graph</pre>	
• Line C Trend C Bar	
3 2F Shape	
<ul> <li>⑤ Frame : ☐ (265,265,265) ▼</li> <li>⑥ Plate : ☐ (0,0,0) ▼</li> </ul>	
OK Cancel Apply	

Basic	Description
①Graph	Select graph type. <ul> <li>Line: Line graph</li> <li>Trend: Trend graph</li> <li>Bar: Bar graph</li> </ul>
②Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.
3Shape	Activated only with checking ②. Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.
④Shape	Displays the selected shape image
⑤Frame	<ul> <li>Designates frame color. Activated only with checking ②.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
6Plate	<ul> <li>Designates plate color. Activated only with checking ②.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>

#### 5.18.3.2 Form tab

Line/Trend/Bar I	Line/Trend/Bar Property	
Basic Form   Monitor Device Display Range   Other     Direction :   Right     Number Of Graph :     2   3     Number Of Point :     4     •		
	OK Cancel Apply	
Form	Description	
①Direction	<ul> <li>Designate increasing direction (right or left) of device address by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Right: Device address increases to right direction on X axis.</li> <li> <ul> <li>Image: the state of the state</li></ul></li></ul>	
②Number Of Graph	Designate the number of line on a line graph. Range is1 to 8.	
③Number Of Point	Designate the number of point on a line up to 50 points. Lead device is designated in 'Monitor device' tab.	
④Display Scale	Not used	
⑤Display Frame	Designate using frame of graph or not.	

### 5.18.3.3 Monitor device tab

Basic   Form	Monitor Device   Display Range   Other
No C 5	it@Device @Graph €Style Bedit Bedit Sign ▼ⓒ 16bit C 32bit
Monitor Device	Description
①Edit	Calls 'Attribute' dialog box. Designate device, color and style of line. Attribute Channel Station Device Channel Station Device Calls 'Device Select' dialog box. Designate lead device. Color type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color (3) Style: Designate one line style of solid, dotted, broken, dot chain, two dot chain by pull-down menu.
2 Device	Displays lead device of each line.
3)Graph	Displays color of each line. Double-click it to edit.
4)Style	Displays style of each line. Double-click it to edit.
5)Data Type	<ul> <li>Designate data type of monitor device by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Number with sign: Processes as number with sign reading device</li> </ul>

Monitor Device	Description
©Вit	<ul> <li>Designate data bit type.</li> <li>16bit: Single word</li> <li>32bit: Double word (Address is assigned by double word unit from lead device)</li> </ul>

### 5.18.3.4 Display range tab

Line/Trend/Bar Property	
Basic   Form   Monitor Device Display Range   Oth	er
①Basic	
C Fixed	
3 c Device 4	
S Maximum	
• Fixed 6 32767	
Oc Device 8	
@Minimum	
• Fixed 🔟 -32768	
Device Device	
OK Cancel	Apply

Display Range	Description
①Basic	
②Fixed	Netword
3 Device	
④ Device	
⑤Fixed	<ul> <li>Fixed: Fixed value is maximum value of graph.</li> <li>Not Fixed: Designated device value of ⑦ is maximum value. If the value is changed, maximum value is also changed.</li> </ul>
6 Fixed	Designate fixed maximum value.
⑦ Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box. Designate maximum device.
⑧Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by ${ \ensuremath{ ? } }$
(9)Minimum	<ul> <li>Fixed: Fixed value is minimum value of graph.</li> <li>Not Fixed: Designated device value of ① is minimum value. If the value is changed, minimum value is also changed.</li> </ul>
10 Fixed	Designate fixed minimum value.
(1) Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box. Designate minimum device.
12 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by ①.

### 5.18.3.5 Other tab

Line/Trend/Bar Property	K
Basic   Form   Monitor Device   Display Range Other	
① ✓ Display Scale       ②       ③       ③       ↓       ✓       (W * H)         ④ Color :       ○       ○       ○       ↓       ✓       (W * H)         ④ Color :       ○       ○       ○       ↓       ↓       ↓       ↓         ⑤ Trigger Type :       10       ↓       (100ms)	
<ul> <li>Store Memory</li> <li>Clear On Trigger Rise</li> <li>Device</li> <li>Device</li> <li>Not Displayed Value</li> </ul>	
OK Cancel Apply	

Other	Description
①Display Scale	Designate using display scale or not.
②Number Of Scale (Width)	Designate the number of scale on X axis.
③Number Of Scale (Height)	Designate the number of scale on Y axis.
④Color	<ul> <li>Designate scale color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
(5) to (9)	Not used
In the second	Check not to display the specified value.
Invot Displayed Value	Designate the specified value not to display.
Not Displayed Value function	[If not displayed value is 50.] D101 is 50. The lines between D100 and D101, D101 and D102 are not displayed. 50 Not display D100 D101 D102 D103

# 5.19 Trend Graph

Trend graph displays the designated devices according to time by broken line.

### 5.19.1 Basic operation

- X axis is time, Y axis is device value.
- It is able to designate maximum/minimum value of graph, the out of range value is not displayed.
- It displays up to 8 devices with max. 50 points.
- It is able to designated sampling period by 100ms unit from 100ms to 3600s.
- It is able to designate time increased direction.
- Even if the other screen is switched by configuration, it continues to sampling and saves sample data to GP/LP inner memory. When returning to the designated screen, trend graph displays trends with history using that data.



### 5.19.2 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Line/Trend/Bar] of menu, or click (1) in toolbar. 'Line/Trend/Bar Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Select 'Trend' in graph box of 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd Designate the number of graph and the number of point in 'Form' tab.
- 4th Designate device, data type, and graph stype, etc in 'Monitor Device' tab.
- 5th Designate maximum/minimum value of graph in 'Display Range' tab.
- 6th Click 'OK' and 'Line/Trend/Bar Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 7th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Trend graph is created on the screen.
- 8th Adjust it to the desired size.

# 🖉 Note

Trend graph is the object which can exist only one on a screen and it cannot exist with line graph on a screen.

# 5.19.3 Property

### 5.19.3.1 Basic tab

Line/Trend/Bar Property	
Basic Form   Monitor Device   Display Range   Other	
①Graph	
C Line C Trend C Bar	
Or Shape	
(5) Frame : (255,255,255)	
6 Plate : 0,0,0	
OK Cancel Apply	

Basic	Description
①Graph	Select graph type. <ul> <li>Line: Line graph</li> <li>Trend: Trend graph</li> <li>Bar: Bar graph</li> </ul>
②Shape	Designate using shape or not. Check this and no. 1 shape is as default.
3 Shape	Activated only with checking ②. Click 'Shape' and 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select the desired shape.
④Shape	Displays the selected shape image.
⑤Frame	<ul> <li>Designates frame color. Activated only with checking ②.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
6Plate	<ul> <li>Designates plate color. Activated only with checking ②.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>

#### 5.19.3.2 Form tab

Line/Trend/Bar Pr	operty 🗙	
Basic Form Mon	itor Device   Display Range   Other	
①Direction : ②Number Of Graph :	Right	
③Number Of Point :		
④Display Scale :	Bottom	
⑤ I Display Frame		
	OK Cancel Apply	
Form	Description	
1 Direction	<ul> <li>Designate time increasing direction (right or left) on X axis by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Right: Time increases to right direction on X axis. Graph follows left direction. The most right point is the latest sample.</li> <li>Image: the increase of the latest sample is the latest sample.</li> <li>Left: Time increases to left direction on X axis. Graph follows right direction. The most left point is the latest sample.</li> <li>Image: the latest sample is the latest sample is the latest sample.</li> <li>Image: the latest sample is the latest sample is the latest sample is the latest sample.</li> <li>Image: the latest sample is the la</li></ul>	
②Number Of Graph	Designate the number of line on a trend graph. Range is 1 to 8.	

Form	Description
③Number Of Point	Designate the number of point of sample on a line up to 50 points. Graph for D100 Graph for D101 Time The above example is for trend graph when number of graph=2, number of point =4, lead device is D100. There are two lines and 4 samples because number of graph is 2 and number of point is 4. Lead device is designated in 'Monitor device' tab.
Oisplay Scale	Not used
5 Display Frame	Designate using frame of graph or not.

#### 5.19.3.3 Monitor device tab

Line/Trend/Bar Property	
Basic   Form   Monitor Device   Display Range   Other	
Number with sign     Image: Constraint of the sign	
	OK Cancel Apply
Monitor Device	Description
ĵ€dit	Calls 'Attribute' dialog box. Designate device, color and style of line. Attribute  Graph:  Cancel  Cancel  Device  () Graph: Designate line color.  () Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black  () Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color  () Style: Designate one line style of solid, dotted, broken, dot chain, two dot chain by pull-down menu.  () Device: Calls 'Device Select' dialog box. Designate lead device.
2 Device	Displays lead device of each line.
3 Graph	Displays color of each line. Double-click it to edit.
④Style	Displays style of each line. Double-click it to edit.
⑤Data Type	<ul> <li>Designate data type of monitor device by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Number with sign: Processes as number with sign reading device</li> <li>Number without sign: Processes as number without sign reading device</li> </ul>
6Bit	<ul> <li>Designate data bit type.</li> <li>16bit: Single word</li> <li>32bit: Double word</li> <li>Depending on connected device type, it may use only 32bit. Refer to 'GP,LP user manual for communication'.</li> </ul>
### 5.19.3.4 Display range tab

Line/Trend/Bar Property		×
Basic   Form   Monitor Device	Display Range Other	
Basic     Fixed     Device		
S Maximum Fixed 6 32767		
Minimum Fixed 0 -32768		
Device	Cancel App	

Display Range	Description
①Basic	
②Fixed	
③Device	Not used
④Device	
5 Maximum	<ul> <li>Fixed: Fixed value is maximum value of graph.</li> <li>Not Fixed: Designated device value of ⑦ is maximum value. If the value is changed, maximum value is also changed.</li> </ul>
6 Fixed	Designate fixed maximum value.
⑦Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box. Designate maximum device.
⑧Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by $\bigcirc$
9Minimum	<ul> <li>Fixed: Fixed value is minimum value of graph.</li> <li>Not Fixed: Designated device value of ① is minimum value. If the value is changed, minimum value is also changed.</li> </ul>
10 Fixed	Designate fixed minimum value.
(1) Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box. Designate minimum device.
12 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by ①.

### 5.19.3.5 Other tab

Line/Trend/Bar Property	×
Basic   Form   Monitor Device   Display Range Other	
<ul> <li>① ✓ Display Scale</li> <li>2 3 ↓ X 3 ↓ (W * H)</li> <li>④ Color : (255,255,255) ↓</li> </ul>	
(100ms) €	
6 Store Memory 7 No Clear Trigger	
8 Device 9	
Not Displayed Value	
OK Cancel Apply	

Other	Description
①Display Scale	Designate using display scale on X axis and Y axis or not.
②, ③Number Of Scale	Designate the number of scale on X axis and Y axis.
④Color	<ul> <li>Designate scale color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
⑤Trigger Type	Designate sampling period by 100ms unit from 100ms to 3600s.
6 Store Memory	<ul> <li>Non-checking this, when the screen returns from another screen, it does not save history and draws from the first again.</li> <li>Checking this, it does sampling continuously with saving history at GP/LP inner memory when the screen switches to another screen. Returning to the screen which has trend graph, it displays graph with the saved data. Even though editing another screen, it seems drawing graph continuously.</li> <li>Store memory option is also for 'alarm list'. You can designate this option only up to 17.</li> </ul>
⑦Store Memory	<ul> <li>For store memory function, initializes GP/LP memory.</li> <li>No Clear Trigger: Not initialize GP/LP inner memory for the specified trend graph</li> <li>Clear On Trigger Rise: Makes (a) Device to activate. Designate bit device to initialize GP/LP inner memory for the specified trend graph at rising edge of the device</li> <li>Clear On Trigger Fall: Initializes GP/LP inner memory for the specified trend graph at falling edge of the trigger device</li> </ul>
®Device	Activated only with checking ⑥Store Memory and when ⑦Store Memory is 'Clear On Trigger Rise' or 'Clear On Trigger Fall'. Calls 'Device Select' dialog box, and designate trigger device.

Other	Description
⑨Device	Input device directly or displays the designated trigger device.
10, 11 Not Displayed Value	Not used

## 5.20 Bar Graph

Bar graph displays the designated device value by bar.

### 5.20.1 Basic operation

- It displays the value from reference value to current device value with designated maximum/minimum/reference value by bar.
- Minimum size is 16x16 dots.
- It displays reference point to be reversed at 3 dots from the opposite of start scale.
- It displays a oblique line when device value is out of the maximum/minimum range.



### 5.20.2 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Line/Trend/Bar] of menu, or click (b) in toolbar. 'Line/Trend/Bar Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Select 'Bar' in graph box of 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd Designate graph direction in 'Form' tab.
- 4th Designate monitor device and data type in 'Monitor Device' tab.
- 5th Designate basic, maximum/minimum value of graph in 'Display Range' tab.
- 6th Click 'OK' and 'Line/Trend/Bar Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 7th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Bar graph is created on the screen.
- 8th Adjust it to the desired size.

### 5.20.3 Property

### 5.20.3.1 Basic tab

Line/Trend/Bar	Property	
Basic Form	Monitor Device   Display Range   O	ther
<pre>①Graph</pre>		
C Line	C Trend	
<ul> <li>Shape</li> <li>Sha</li></ul>	<ul> <li>3</li> <li>3</li> <li>3</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>5</li></ul>	
[	OK Cancel	Apply
Basic	Description	
	Select graph type.	
1) Graph	<ul> <li>Line: Line graph</li> </ul>	
Clupii	<ul> <li>Trend: Trend graph</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Bar: Bar graph</li> </ul>	
②Shape	Designate using shape or n Check this and no. 1 shape	ot. is as defaul
③Shape	Activated only with checking Click 'Shape' and 'Image Se	g ②. election' dial
④Shape	Displays the selected shape	e image
	Designates frame color. Act	tivated only
(5)Frame	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GI</li> </ul>	P-S057, LP-
		2 COZO) · 246
	<ul> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LF</li> </ul>	-3070). 240

6 Plate
Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black
Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color

### 5.20.3.2 Form tab

Line/Trend/Bar Prop	erty 🛛 🗙	
Basic Form Monitor ①Direction : ②Number Of Graph : ③Number Of Point : ④Display Scale : ⑤I▼ Display Frame	Vertical Vertical Left Cancel Apply	
Form	Description	
①Direction	<ul> <li>Vertical: Bar increases to vertical direction.</li> <li>D100=50</li> <li>D100=80</li> <li>The above shape examples are, when monitor device is D100 and direction is vertical, that D100 is 50, D100 is 80.</li> <li>Horizontal: Bar increases to horizontal direction.</li> <li>D100=50</li> <li>D100=80</li> <li>D100=80</li> <li>The above shape examples are, when monitor device is D100 and direction.</li> </ul>	
②Number Of Graph		
③Number Of Point	NOT USED	
④Display Scale	<ul> <li>Designate scale direction by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Select right or left direction when ①Direction is vertical. Displays scale at right/left frame.</li> <li>Select top or bottom direction when ①Direction is horizontal. Displays scale at top/left frame.</li> </ul>	
5 Display Frame	Designate using frame of graph or not.	

### 5.20.3.3 Monitor device tab

Line/Trend/Bar P	roperty 🛛
Basic Form Mor	itor Device Display Range Other Device ③Graph ④Style ① Edit ● Go 16bit C 32bit
	OK Cancel Apply
Monitor Device	Description
①Edit	Calls Attribute dialog box. Designate device, color of bar.         Attribute         ① Graph :        255,25 · Cancel         ② Style :        Cancel         ③ Device       Cancel         ① Graph : Designate bar color.       .         Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black       .         Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color       .         ② Device: Calls 'Device Select' dialog box. Designate monitor device.
② Device	Displays device of each bar.
③Graph	<ul> <li>Displays color of each bar.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
④Style	Not used
⑤Data Type	<ul> <li>Designate data type of monitor device by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Number with sign: Processes as number with sign reading device</li> <li>Number without sign: Processes as number without sign reading device</li> </ul>
6Bit	Designate data bit type. <ul> <li>16bit: Single word</li> <li>32bit: Double word</li> </ul>

### 5.20.3.4 Display range tab

Line/Trend/Bar Property	×
Basic Form Monitor Device Display Hange Other	
SMaximum     Fixed 6 32767     Tevice     8	
Image: Second system     Image: Second system       Image: Second system     Image: Second system	
OK Cancel Apply	

Display Range	Description
① to ④ Basic	<ul> <li>Designate reference value.</li> <li>Fixed: Fixed value is reference value of bar graph.</li> <li>Not Fixed: Designated device value of (3) is reference value.</li> </ul>
5 to 8 Maximum	Designate maximum value.
9 to 12 Minimum	Designate minimum value.

### 5.20.3.5 Other tab

Line/Trend/Bar Property	×
Basic   Form   Monitor Devic	ce   Display Range (Other
<ul> <li>① ✓ Display Scale</li> <li>Number Of Scale :</li> <li>④ Color :</li> <li>⑤ Trigger Type :</li> </ul>	2 3 3 ↓ X 3 ↓ (W * H) (255,255,255) ↓ (100ms)
Strigger Type :	(100ms)
6 Store Memory 7 Cle	ar On Trigger Rise
B Device	9
In the provided with the p	
ОК	Cancel Apply

Other	Description
①Display Scale	Designate using display scale or not.
②Number Of Scale (Width)	Activated only with when direction is 'Horizontal' in 'Form' tab. Designate the number of scale on bar graph.
③Number Of Scale (Height)	Activated only with when direction is 'Vertical' in 'Form' tab. Designate the number of scale on bar graph.
④Color	<ul> <li>Designate scale color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
(5) to (12)	Not used

# 5.21 Statistics Graph

Statistics graph displays more than 2 of value with that ratio.

It is able to display with rectangle or circle graph according to configuration. The statistics graph is sum total from absoulte value of the designated word device. Each graph area of the devices is same ratio of absoulte value of the each device. It displays from 2 to 8 devices.

### 5.21.1 Basic operation



The above figure is rectangle and circle type of statistics graph according to device value when monitor device is D100, D101, and D102. If D100 is 30, D101 is 20, D102 is 40, the each area of devices is displayed with the ratio of 30:20:40.

It is able to designate reference direction as top or right for rectangle type of statistics graph. In case of top direction, the area of from lead device is displayed with from bottom to top direction. In case of right direction, the area of from lead device is displayed with from left to right direction.

For circle type of statistics graph, the areas of each device have equal radius. Based on the 12 o'clock position, the circle graph displays the sum total of all devices with each ratio to clockwise direction.

### 5.21.2 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Statistics Graph] of menu, or click (S) in toolbar. 'Statistics Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Select graph type (rectangle or circle) and designate the number of partition in 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd Designate monitor device and color of each partition, data type in 'Division' tab.
- 4th Click 'OK' and 'Statistics Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 5th Place mouse cursor on the desired area, click left mouse button. Statistics graph is created on the screen.
- 6th Adjust it to the desired size.

# 5.21.3 Property

### 5.21.3.1 Basic tab

Statistics Property		
Basic Division   G	raph	
Graph ① • Recta ③ - Shape	ingle 2° Circle Frame : 255,255,255) • Plate : 0,0,0) •	
8 Direction :	Тор	
One of the second se	ion : 3	
	OK Cancel Apply	
Basic	Description	
1)Rectangle	Designate rectangle type graph.	
	Designate circle type graph.	
②Circle		

	Designate circle type graph.	
②Circle		
③ to ⑤ Shape	Designate shape.	
6Frame	<ul> <li>Designates frame color. Activated only with checking ③.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>	
⑦Plate	<ul> <li>Designates plate color. Activated only with checking ③.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>	
⑧Direction	Activated only with checking ①Rectangle. Designate direction as top or right for rectangle graph by pull-down menu. Direction: Top Direction: Right • Top: Places low address device on bottom partition. • Right: Places low address device on left partition.	
In the second s	Designate number of partition for graph. One partition is for one device, it is same as designation of device point to be used on statistics graph.	

### 5.21.3.2 Division tab

Statistics Property		
Basic Division Gr	aph )	
No Cha St 2 - 3 - 3 - 4 Number with sign	tat Device Gra Edit Cancel Apply	
Division	Description	
①Edit	Attribute	
② Device	Displays device of each partition.	
3Graph	Displays color of each partition.	
④Data Type	<ul> <li>Designate data type of monitor device by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Number with sign: Processes as number with sign reading device</li> <li>Number without sign: Processes as number without sign reading device</li> </ul>	
⑤Bit	<ul> <li>Designate data bit type.</li> <li>16bit: Single word</li> <li>32bit: Double word</li> <li>If @Data Type is 'Number with sign', it calculates ratio changing the reference value to absolute value.</li> </ul>	

### 5.21.3.3 Graph tab

Statistics Property	<
Basic Division Graph	
<ul> <li>Image: Second Scale</li> <li>Image: Scale and Scale and</li></ul>	
OK Cancel Apply	

Graph	Description	
①Display Scale	Designate using display scale or not. Scale direction is different with the designation of graph type (rectangle or circle) in 'Basic' tab. In case of rectangle type.	
	When 'Direction' is 'Right' in 'Basic' tab, scale is displayed on bottom. When 'Direction' is 'Top' in 'Basic tab, scale is displayed on left.	
	<ul> <li>In case of circle type,</li> </ul>	
	Based on the 12 o'clock position, scale is displayed with regular intervals for the designated number of scale on circle circumference.	
②Number Of Scale	Designate the number of scale from 2 to 50.	
③Color	Designate scale and outline color.	
	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>	

# 5.22 Touch Key

Touch key executes the defined operation such as bit/word device designatation, screen switching, specified function with key code when touching screen area of tag arranged.

### 5.22.1 Basic operation

### 5.22.1.1 Setting of bit device

Controlls ON/OFF state of PLC bit device with touch.



Example of Set operation

[Action mode]

- Set: Turns ON the designated device when touching.
- Reset: Turns OFF the designated device when touching.
- Alternate: Alternates the current state of designated device when touching.
- Momentary: Maintains momentary ON the designated device only when touching.



### 5.22.1.2 Setting of word device

Saves value to word device with touching tag.



Example of word operation: Designated value 50 is input to D100.

- It is able to designate 16bit or 32bit word device.
- It is able to designate indirectly to be changed device value to the designated word device by fixed value or adding up fixed value and user-defined device value.
- It is able to reset device value.

### 5.22.1.3 Switching screen

Switches screen with touching tag.



Example of screen switching operation : When device of screen switching is D0.

There are four action mode for switching screen.

- 1 +1: Moves from current screen to one more number screen
- 2 -1: Moves from current screen number to one less number screen
- ③ Previous Screen: Moves to previous screen before switching
- ④ Fixed: Moves to the designated screen

It changes saving device value of base number displaying on GP/LP with touch operation. Simaultaneously, it is switched as base screen of configuration number with screen designated. Only one operation is executed for one touch key.

### 5.22.1.4 Specified function with key code

There are two specified touch functions with key code; ASCII key code, function key code. ASCII key code is for user-defined key window to input numeral/ASCII at Numeral Input/ASCII Input. Function key code is for adjust alarm list, alarm history, security function.

Key code (Hexadecimal)	Function	Description
FFA1	Clear(CLR)	Clears up to current input in key window
FFA2	Enter (ENT)	Completes to input in key window
FFA3	Backspace(BS)	Deletes the last input character in key window
FFA4	Show cursor	Shows cursor in alarm list/alarm history
FFA5	Hide cursor	Hides cursor in alarm list/alarm history
FFA6	Detailed alarm information	Calls detail screen in alarm list/alarm history
FFA7	Call window for password input	Calls key window for password input
FFA8	Erase selected alarm	Deletes selected alarm in alarm history
FFA9	Erase all alarm	Deletes all restored alarms in alarm history
FFAA	Reset alarm device	Resets selected alarm device in alarm history
FFAB	Move cursor upward	Moves cursor to upward in alarm list/alarm history
FFAC	Move cursor downward	Moves cursor to downward in alarm list/alarm history
FFAD	Lock security	Resets security

For further details are as below.

# 🖉 Note

Bit/Word action, screen switching functions are designated duplicately at one touch key. Base switching function is designated at only one touch key.

Processing priority of one touch key action is word setting, bit momentory, bit set, bit reset, bit alternate, screen switching. If two or more same actions are designated, first designated action is processed.

### 5.22.2 Basic usage

- 1st Select [Draw]-[Touch Key] of menu, or click 🗔 in toolbar. 'Touchkey Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate display trigger and touch key shape in 'Basic' tab.
- 3rd Designate shape and text in 'Form' tab.
- 4th Designate bit action, word action, and switching screen, etc. in 'Action' tab.
- 5th Click 'OK' and 'Touchkey Property' dialog box is closed. A dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area.
- 6th Place mouse cursor on the deisred area, click left mouse button. Touch key is created on the screen.



# Note

Touch recognition range is 16X20 dot size. Mesh of GP Editor is same as one touch switch. Draw touch key for mesh, it prohibits from activating another adjacent touch key.

# 5.22.3 Property

### 5.22.3.1 Basic tab

Touchkey Pro	operty 🔀
Basic Form	Action   Option/Trigger
Display Trig     2   Device.	ger • Key • Bit 3
A Shape	
C None	
	OK Cancel Applu
Basic	Description
	Designate switching condition of touch key shape for ON/OFF.
	<ul> <li>Key: Displays ON shape with maintaining touch.</li> </ul>

	-	Key: Displays ON shape with maintaining to	uch.
①Display Trigger		Display trigger=Key	

Basic	Description
①Display Trigger	<ul> <li>Bit: Depending on ON/OFF state of trigger device(designated at ②), displays ON/OFF shape. ON/OFF state of the device and touch key is not related.</li> <li>PLC</li> <li>Display trigger =Bit</li> <li>Display trigger Display trigger</li> <li>Device=X010 Device=X011</li> <li>Irrelevant to this designation, the designated key function in 'Action' tab executes when touching.</li> </ul>
②Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate trigger device.
③Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device by ②
④Shape	<ul> <li>None: Displays outlines of touch area</li> <li>Basic Figure: Uses black/white image supplied by GP Editor.</li> <li>Part: Uses user-defined part</li> <li>Graphic Library: Uses bitmap image supplied by GP Editor and user-defined image</li> </ul>

### 5.22.3.2 Form tab

Touchkey Property	×
Basic Form Action Option/Trigger	
On ① Shape ②	Off (1) Shape (2)
③ Frame :       (255,255,255) ▼         ④ Switch :       (255,255,255) ▼	(3) Frame : (255,255,255) • (4) Switch : (0,0,0)
Text(On) (5 Text) (6 (7)Color:	Text(Off) (5) Text (6) (7)Color: (255 255 255)
(B) Use Vector Font       Image: Size :     Image: Size :       Font Size :     Image: Size :       (W * H)     Image: Size :       Image: High Quality Font	(8)    Use Vector Font (9)    (1) Font Size : 1    X 1 (W * H)    (1)    6x8 Dot Font
[	OK Cancel Apply

Form	Description	
	Depending on the designation of shape in 'Basic' tab, this $(1)$ is different.	
	<ul> <li>None: Not used.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Basic Figure: Click 'Shape', 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select basic figure supplied by GP Editor.</li> </ul>	
①Shape	<ul> <li>Part: Click 'Shape', 'Image Selection' dialog box appears. Select part. Touch size is minimized including ON/OFF part. If minimized size including ON/OFF part is smaller than minimized touch key, minimized touch key is created.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Graphic Library: Click 'Shape', 'Graphic Library' dialog box appears.</li> <li>Select the designated image on graphic library.</li> </ul>	
②Shape	Displays the selected shape image	
③Frame	Designate frame color for ON. Activated only when shape is 'Basic Figure' in 'Basic' tab.	
	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>	
④Switch	Designate switch color for ON. Activated only when shape is 'Basic Figure' in 'Basic' tab.	
	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>	

Form	Description	
⑤Text <sup>≋1</sup>	Calls 'Edit Text' dialog box. Input and edit text for ON shape. Designate text position.	
6 Text	Displays text on touch key for ON.	
⑦Color	<ul> <li>Designates text color.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>	
®Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Use Vector Font Source in the second	
<pre>⑨Font Size (Width)</pre>	<ul> <li>Designate width font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Range: 1,2,4,6,8</li> <li>Height font size is 0.5, width font size 1 is only available.</li> </ul>	
<pre> ⑩Font Size (Height) </pre>	<ul> <li>Designate height font size by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Range: 0.5,1,2,3,4</li> <li>Width font sizes besides 1 are not available for height font size 0.5.</li> </ul>	
116x8 Dot Font	Designate 6x8 dot font.	
(1) to (11)	Designate same setting with ① to ⑩ for OFF state.	
2 Copy From On	Copy From On Copy the designated text for ON state to OFF state.	

# Note

### $\times 1$ . Position of text



### 5.22.3.3 Action tab

Touchkey Property	
Basic   Form Action   Option/Trigger	Í
Action Device/Screen Switching	
1 Word Set DT10 +0	
2 Word Set DT20 +0 (2	Bit
3 Bit Alternate OB3000	Word
e	Screen Switching
	Edit
(	Delete
1	
	1
	irowse
	Calicer Apply

Action	Description
①Action List	Displays the designated touch key action. Double-click the desired item to edit.
②Bit	Calls 'Bit Action' dialog box, designate bit action. Bit Action Device Cancel Cancel Device: Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate bit device. Cancel Cance

Action	Description
	③Set: Sets the device with touch.
	④Reset: Resets the device with touch.
	SAlternate: Alternates the current state ON to OFF or OFF to ON when
	<ul> <li>Momentary: Maintains momentary ON only when touching. Releasing touch, it turns OFF.</li> </ul>
	Calls 'Word Action' dialog box, designate word action.
	Word Action
	1 Device 2
	Data Type ③Number with sign
	Indirect      Bevice      Section 1
	Dir Initial Condition
	1) Condition Value :
	2 Reset Value :
	Cancel
Nord	①Device: Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate touch key action setting device.
3 0000	②Device: Input device directly or displays the designated device.
	③Data Type: Designate data type of the device by pull-down menu.
	④Bit: Designate bit size of the device.
	⑤ Fixed: Check for inputting designated device at ⑥.
	⑥Fixed: Designated fixed value for designated device.
	⑦Indirect: Check for inputting designated device at ⑨ when ⑤Fixed is not
	checked. When ⑤ Fixed is checked, adds up fixed value of ⑥ and designated
	device value of (9) to input the designated device at (2).
	⑧Device: Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate indirect device.
	Initial Condition: Resets as initial condition.
	①Condition Value: Designate initial condition value to reset the designate device.
	Reset Value: Designate reset value. Depending on connected device type, it may use only 32bit. Refer to 'GP,LP user manual for communication'.

Action	Description
	Calls 'Key Action(Screen Switching)' dialog box, designate base screen
	Key Action (Screen Switching)
	Туре
	(2) C - 1
A Screen	(3) © Previous Screen
Switching	(4) Fixed 1 Browse
	①+1: Moves from current screen to one more number screen
	②-1: Moves from current screen number to one less number screen
	③Previous Screen: Moves to previous screen before switching
	④ Fixed: Moves to the designated screen
⑤Edit	Edits the selected item in ①Action list.
6 Delete	Delete the selected item in ①Action list.
⑦Key Code	Executes key code function.
⑧Key Code	Input directly key code or displays the designated function key code with hexadecimal.
	Calls 'Key Code' dialog box, creates code for the desired function.
	'ASCII Key Code' tab <sup>%1</sup>
	ASCII Key Code   Funtion Key Code
	SP ! " # \$ % & ' ( ) * +
	,     -     .     /     0     1     2     3     4     5     6     7       8     9     :     :     <
	D E F G H I J K L M N O
(9)Browse	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	h i j k l m n o p q r s
	t u v w x y z {   } ~ DEL
	OK Cancel

Action	Description
	'Function Key Code' tab <sup>%2</sup>
	Key Code
	ASCII Key Code Funtion Key Code
	Clear(CLR)
	Enter(ENT)
	Show cursor
	Hide cursor
	Detailed alarm information
9Browse	Call window for password input
	Erase seleted alarm
	Erase all alarms
	Reset alarm device
	Move cursor upward
	Move cursor downward
	Lock security
	OK Cancel

 $\gg$ 1. Arrangement of character in 'ASCII Key Code' tab: Real code value on key code editor after

	<u> </u>		T		I		I		I		l .
0020H	SP	0021H	!	0022H	"	0023H	#	0024H	\$	0025H	%
0026H	&	0027H	ı	0028H	(	0029H	)	002AH	*	002BH	+
002CH	,	002DH	-	002EH		002FH	/	0030H	0	0031H	1
0032H	2	0033H	3	0034H	4	0035H	5	0036H	6	0037H	7
0038H	8	0039H	9	003AH	:	003BH	;	003CH	<	003DH	=
003EH	>	003FH	?	0040H	@	0041H	А	0042H	В	0043H	С
0044H	D	0045H	Е	0046H	F	0047H	G	0048H	Н	0049H	I
004AH	J	004BH	К	004CH	L	004DH	М	004EH	Ν	004FH	0
0050H	Ρ	0051H	Q	0052H	R	0053H	S	0054H	Т	0055H	U
0056H	V	0057H	W	0058H	Х	0059H	Y	005AH	Z	005BH	[
005CH	?	005DH	]	005EH	۸	005FH	_	0060H	'	0061H	а
0062H	b	0063H	с	0064H	d	0065H	е	0066H	f	0067H	g
0068H	h	0069H	I	006AH	j	006BH	k	006CH	I	006DH	m
006EH	n	006FH	0	0070H	р	0071H	q	0072H	r	0073H	s
0074H	t	0075H	u	0076H	v	0077H	w	0078H	х	0078H	х
0079H	у	007AH	z	007BH	{	007CH		007DH	}	007EH	to

### completing input.

※2. 'Function Key Code' tab is selected when touching specified touch key by each function description.

Key code (Hexadecimal)	Description	Key code (Hexadecimal)	Description
FFA1	Clear(CLR)	FFA8	Erase selected alarm
FFA2	Enter (ENT)	FFA9	Erase all alarm
FFA3	Backspace(BS)	FFAA	Reset alarm device
FFA4	Show cursor	FFAB	Move cursor upward
EEAE	Hido ouroor	FEAC	Move cursor
FFAS		FFAC	downward
FFA6	Detailed alarm information	FFAD	Lock security
	Call window for password		
	input		

### 5.22.3.4 Option/Trigger tab

Touchkey Property				
Basic   Form   Action	Option/Trigger			
<ul> <li>① Trigger Type :</li> <li>② Device</li> <li>④ Auto Repeat</li> </ul>	Ordinary 3	•		
·		ОК	Cancel	Apply

Option/Trigger	Description
	Designate trigger type by pull-down menu. <ul> <li>Ordinary: Trigger function is not used.</li> </ul>
①Trigger Type	<ul> <li>On: Executes touch key function when the device which is designated at</li> <li>(3) is ON.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Off: Executes touch key function when the device which is designated at</li> <li>③ is OFF.</li> </ul>
②Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box. Designate trigger device.
③Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device.
④Auto Repeat	Executes repeatedly with regular intervals during pressing touch key.

## 5.23 Overlap Screen

Overlaps the current editing screen to desired screen. It is useful to produce common part among several screens as an independent screen to write screen data and save data capacity when using it as overlap screen. For window screen, overlap function is not available.

Select [Draw]-[Overlap Screen], 'Overlap Screen List' dialog box appears. Designate the deseired overlap screen.

Overlap Screen	
<ol> <li>Current Screen Type :</li> <li>Current Screen Number :</li> <li>Overlap Screen Number :</li> <li>Overlap Screen Number :</li> <li>Tmain</li> <li>menu_mode</li> <li>menu mode</li> <li>auto_mode</li> <li>spass_mode</li> <li>ng pcb confirm</li> <li>pcb_eject_time</li> <li>auto_check</li> <li>Input Data</li> <li>awa set</li> <li>awa set</li></ol>	Base Screen 9 1 5
	Cancel

Overlap Screen	Description
①Current Screen Type	Base screen
②Current Screen Number	Current editing base screen number
③Overlap Screen Number	Base screen number to overlap
④Image	Calls 'Screen Image' dialog box, check base screen image.
⑤List Box	Displays base screen number and title of project.
©OK	Overlaps designated base screen at overlap screen number and closes 'Overlap Screen' dialog box.
⑦Cancel	Cancels the designations and closes 'Overlap Screen' dialog box.



# Note

- It is able to overlap only as one step for each screen. When overlapping base screen which has overlap screen, tags of base screen are only overlapped, tags of overlap screen are not overlapped again.
- It is able to overlap up to 5 screens.

- When several screens are overlapped, it is displays as in order to the tags which is placed on base screen, the tags which is placed on last overlapped screen, ..., the tag which is placed on first overlapped screen.
- Configuration of cursor movement and floating alarm is set again according to screen configuration, user and destination ID of tags configured in overlap screen maintains that value.



[Example of overlap]

Base screen



Overlap screen



Base screen after overlapping



# 5.24 Key Window Position

It is able to designate key window position for inputting numeral or ASCII input.

Select [Draw]-[Key Window Position], a red dotted rectangle follows mouse cursor at edit area. This rectangle is an outline of key window position when calling key window. If this rectangle is out of edit area, key window position is adjusted to show whole key window when calling key window.

When key window position is designated, all types of key window are displayed as window which has mark as top-left point.

-	1 A 74	~			2								
B - 1	005	21	đ	a a	đ	1	3	a.		1	3		
				•									<sup>(000)</sup> C10 2275
													012040
													A a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
													2012
1	8	2	1	S 8	8	8	8	2	S.	2	a.	8	N_1V1Z]Z
	<b>F</b> 74	A											
மு B -	005	*		<u>.</u> .									
⊌"   B -	005	A 50				5. 5.	•	е. С	••	1. 1.	- - -	- - -	
B -	005			œx:   ∟⊕ 		5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		10 10 10		n .			<sup>899</sup> 072345
B -	005				5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10								<sup>6600</sup> 12345
B -	005					* * * * *							<sup>ccmi</sup> 2345
B -	2005 0005 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00												

# 6 View

It describes tool bar option and view of tag/device list for edit.

## 6.1 **Preview**

Preview function is for showing GP/LP screen with 100% of enlargment ratio. Select [View]-[Preview], 'Preview' window appears. Screen background color is same as GP/LP screen. If white is designated, it shows white background color. It shows blach background to the designated besides white.

Ρ	Preview 🛛 🔀							
		W	√w.au	ton	ics.co	om		
	AUTO RUN	<u>.s</u> t	OP		DATA RESET			
[	11/10/28	DATA RESET	DA RE	TA SET	ESC			

## 6.2 Palette

GP pallette has tag and draw tools for design. Select [View]-[Palette] of menu, 'GP Palette' window appears. Likewise toolbar, select the desired tool from palette, design project.



# 6.3 Graphic Library

Edits graphic library for bitmap tag, lamp tag, touch key tag.



Graphic Library	Description				
①Graphic library tree view	Displays image files in GraphicLib folder as a tree.				
②Preview	Previews image files in the selected folder at ①.				
③Create Folder	Creates lower folder of the selected folder at ①.				
④Delete Folder	Deletes the selected folder at ①. (All image files are deleted in the selected folder.)				
5Add File	Adds image file to the selected folder at ①.				
6 Delete File	Deletes selected image file at ②.				
⑦ОК	Completes graphic library editing.				
®Cancel	Cancels graphic library editing.				

# 6.4 Tag List

It displays all tags of current editing screen and is able to edit each main property.

You can check all tags at once, or tags by that type seperately.

Select [View]-[Tag List], 'Tag list' dialog box is appeared.

'All' tab displays all tags of the screen, the designated device, and position, etc. Such as 'Numeral Display, ASCII Display' tab, each tab displays the tag list by each tab name and it able to edit main property.

### 6.4.1 All tab

anelmet 	er   Line Graph   Tre Numeral Display   AS(	end Graph Cll Display	Bar Gra   Clock	aph   Statisti   Comment	cs Graph   Touc   Alarm History	h Key   Nume   Alarm List	eral Input   AS Part Display	CII Inp Lam
(1) M	lod@Tag	Channel	nel <b>(</b> Statio	n (\$Moniter dev	rice ᠪ Trigger type	Position	📵 Tag ID	
	Numeral Display	1		DT20		(0,27)	00008	
	Numeral Display	1	573	DT21		(54,27)	00009	
	Numeral Display	1	355	DT22		(108, 27)	00010	
	Numeral Display	1	100	DT23		(162, 27)	00011	
	Numeral Display	1	(-)	DT24		(0,49)	00012	
	Numeral Display	1	8 <b>4</b> 30	DT25		(54,49)	00013	
	Numeral Display	1	120	DT26		(108, 49)	00014	
	Numeral Display	1	-245	DT27		(162, 49)	00015	
	Touch Key				Ordinary	(31, 19)	00016	
0	Touch Key				Ordinary	(47,19)	00017	
1	Touch Key				Ordinary	(63, 19)	00018	
2	Touch Key				Ordinary	(79, 19)	00019	
3	Touch Key				Ordinary	(95, 19)	00020	
4	Numeral Input	1	1940	DT20	Ordinary	(15, 0)	00000	
5	Numeral Input	1	120	DT21	Ordinary	(63, 0)	00001	
6	Numeral Input	1	52/3	DT22	Ordinary	(111, 0)	00002	
7	Numeral Input	1	-	DT23	Ordinary	(159, 0)	00003	
в	Numeral Input	1	-	DT24	Ordinary	(15, 16)	00004	
9	Numeral Input	1	-	DT25	Ordinary	(63, 16)	00005	
D	Numeral Input	1		DT26	Ordinary	(111, 16)	00006	1
	in in in			<b>T</b> TTT	lo r	400 400	00007	

'All' tab of 'Tag List' dialog box displays all tags arranged in current editing screen with main attributions as a table.

In case that there is monitor device used for tag, 'Device' is activated when selecting the tag and it is able to edit device address clicking 'Device'. Edited device displays '\*' mart in 'Modified' line. Select the deisred tag and click 'Edit' or 'Delete', to edit or to delete.

All	Description				
①Modified	Displays '*' when editing.				
②Tag	Displays tag name.				
③Channel	Displays channel number of monitor device on tag. CH1 is 1, CH2 is 2. UB/UW device is '-'.				
④Station	Displays station of monitor device on tag. If there is no station information, displays '-'.				
(5) Monitor device	Displays monitor device on tag.				
6 Trigger type	Displays designated trigger when using trigger.				
⑦Position	Displays tag position on screen (as top-left point).				
⑧Tag ID	Displays tag ID.				

All	Description
	Check 'Replace column' and click 'Device' to change device. It changes all devices of monitor device column to new devices.
Device	Changes selected device to new device. Click 'Device Select' dialog box appears to designate new device.
(1)Edit	Calls the selected tag's 'Property' dialog box to edit property.
12 Delete	Deletes the selected tag on screen.
(13)Close	Closes 'Tag list' dialog box.

# 6.4.2 Numeral display tab

Tag list [B-9]									
Panelm All	neter   Lin Numeral	e Graph Display	Trend Gra	ph   Bar Graph Iay   Clock	Statistic Comment	s Graph   Touch K   Alarm History	.ey   Nume Alarm List	eral Input   AS Part Display	CII Input   Lamp
	🗘 Cha	ØStat	(3) Moniter devi	ice🜗 Data type 👘	🌗 Data size	e 🌀 Format	-	[	
1	1		DT20	Signed BIN	16Bit	Signed decimal	)⊢rame :	255	
2	1	25	DT21	Signed BIN	16Bit	Signed decimal	Plate ·	0	-
3	1		DT22	Signed BIN	16Bit	Signed decimal	vi late .	1	
4	1	(H	DT23	Signed BIN	16Bit	Signed decimal	Numeral :	255	-
5	1	64	DT24	Signed BIN	16Bit	Signed decimal		1	
6	1	94	DT25	Signed BIN	16Bit	Signed decimal			
7	1	34	DT26	Signed BIN	16Bit	Signed decimal		AH 51 11	
8	1	12	DT27	Signed BIN	16Bit	Signed decimal	🔟 I Display	All Digit	
<									
┌ Repla	☐ Replace column Device Edit Delete Close								

Numeral Display	Description			
1)Channel	Displays channel number of monitor device on tag. CH1 is 1, CH2 is 2. UB/UW device is '-'.			
② Station	Displays address of monitor device on tag. If there is no address information, it displays as '-'.			
3 Monitor device	Displays monitor device on tag			
④Data type	Displays data type of device			
⑤Data size	Displays data size of device			
6 Format	Displays numeral display type.			
⑦Frame	<ul> <li>Designates frame color. Activated only with when 'Shape' is checked in 'Numeral Display Property' dialog box.</li> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>			
# **Autonics**

Numeral Display	Description
	Designates plate color. Activated only with when 'Shape' is checked in 'Numeral Display Property' dialog box.
(8) Plate	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
	Designates numeral color.
Numeral	<ul> <li>Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color</li> </ul>
①Display All Digit	Designate to display all digits option.

Tag list [B-9]			L L D. C	- L Dury y	o	F I. I.	
All Num	Disp all digits Not Present Not Present	ASCII Displ	ay   Clock	Comment     Comment     Comment     Co     Decimal point     C     O     O     O	Alarm Histo Frame 255 255 255	P	Alarm List Part Display Lamp
Right alignm Right alignm Right alignm Right alignm	Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present	1 X 1 1 X 1 1 X 1 1 X 1 1 X 1 1 X 1	6 6 6 6		255 255 255 255 255	0 0 0 0	Numeral : 255
	NUL FIESENL				200		
Replace colum	n Device					Edit	Delete Close
Tag list [B-9]				4			

point (f	Frame	🧿 Plate	(h)Numeral	Trigger type	Desition (	🕽 Tag ID		
	255	0	255		(0,27)	00008	Frame : [] 2	255
	255	0	255		(54, 27)	00009	Plate ·	1
	255	0	255		(108, 27)	00010		
	255	0	255		(162, 27)	00011	Numeral : 2	255
	255	0	255		(0,49)	00012		-
	255	0	255		(54, 49)	00013		
	255	0	255		(108, 49)	00014		<u>.</u>
	255	0	255		(162, 49)	00015	I Display All Dig	π
						>		

Numeral Display	Description
aJustify	Displays alignment type for displaying numeral
Display all digits	Option for displaying all digits. (In case of right alignment, it displays all digit with 0 for blank) If this option is designated, it displays 'Present', otherwise it displays 'Not Present'.
©Size	Displays font size as width X height on tag.
@Digit	Displays digit
eDecimal point	Displays decimal point digit
(f)Frame	Displays frame color
@Plate	Displays plate color
(b)Numeral	Displays numeral color.
() Position	Displays tag position on screen
<pre>①Tag ID</pre>	Displays tag ID

🖉 Note

The descriptions of other tabs are same as 'Numeral Display' tab's.

# 6.5 Device List

Device list displays used all device for the project of the specified screen. You can check that which tag has any device and it is useful to correct any errors.

Select [View]-[Device List]-[Screen] of menu to check device list about screen, 'Device list – Screen' dialog box appears.

Select [View]-[Device List]-[Project] of menu to check device list about project, 'Device list – Project' dialog box appears.

Descriptions of 'Device list – Screen' is same as those of 'Device list – Project' dialog box. The followings describe 'Device list – Screen' dialog box as a representative. Besides that 'Bit' tab is bit device, 'Word' tab is word device, the descriptions of each tab are same.

Channel	Station	③Device ④Points	<b>S</b> Tag	🌀 Tag ID	Position	8 Screen	^
1	2	RO	Touch Key	00000	(004,050)	B-1	
1		R30	Touch Key	00000	(004,050)	B-1	
1	5	R32	Touch Key	00000	(004,050)	B-1	
1	-	RO	Touch Key	00001	(004,020)	B-1	
1	8	R32	Touch Key	00001	(004,020)	B-1	
1		R34	Touch Key	00001	(004,020)	B-1	_
1	1	RO	Touch Key	00002	(122,020)	B-1	
1	<u>22</u>	R30	Touch Key	00002	(122,020)	B-1	
1	<u></u>	R34	Touch Key	00002	(122,020)	B-1	
1		R60	Touch Key	00000	(004,020)	B-2	
1		R40	Touch Key	00000	(004,020)	B-2	
1		R61	Touch Key	00001	(083,020)	B-2	
1	52	R41	Touch Key	00001	(083,020)	B-2	
1	÷	R62	Touch Key	00002	(162,020)	B-2	
1		R42	Touch Key	00002	(162,020)	B-2	
1	22	R34	Touch Key	00005	(004,050)	B-2	
1	2	R64	Touch Key	00000	(004,020)	B-3	
1	0	R45	Touch Key	00000	(004,020)	B-3	
1	5	R44	Touch Key	00000	(004,020)	B-3	
1		R65	Touch Key	00002	(122,020)	B-3	
1	R	R44	Touch Key	00002	(122,020)	B-3	
1	-	R45	Touch Key	00002	(122,020)	B-3	
1	10	R63	Touch Key	00003	(083,050)	B-3	
1		R43	Touch Key	00003	(083,050)	B-3	
1	2	R34	Touch Key	00004	(162,050)	B-3	
1	74	R11A	Touch Key	00000	(004,020)	B-4	Y

Device list	Description
①Channel	Displays channel number of used device
② Station	Displays station of used device
③Device	Displays used device.
④Points	Displays the number of related device when the tag uses several devices from lead device in order.
⑤Tag	Displays tag list of used device.
6 Tag ID	Displays tag ID.

Device list	Description
⑦Position	Displays tag position on screen (as top-left point).
8 Screen	Displays screen number having tag. If the device is designated at common, it displays common.
	Calls 'Replace Device' dialog box to replace the selected item device.
<pre> <b>③</b>Find </pre>	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and input the desired device to find. If there is same device with input device, it scrolls to the position and shows as the item is selected.

# 6.6 Overlap Screen List

Overlap screen creates a new screen by combinating existing screens.

Select [View]–[Overlap Screen List] of menu, 'Overlap Screen List' dialog box appears.

You can check the overlapped screen list and edit it.

Overlap Screen List	
①Screen Number : 9 ▲ ②View	Clear
B-9 Input Data B-22 pcb_jam_error(in) B-23 pcb_jam_error(ng)	Edit     Delete

Overlap Screen List	Description
①Screen Number	Designate base screen to display overlap screen list.
②List	Lists base screen image to select the screen which is input at 'Screen Number'.
③Tree view	Displays overlap screen number and title. The below screen is the latest overlapped screen.
④Edit	Replaces the selected screen on tree to other screen. Select overlapped screen number at ③ Tree view and click 'Edit'. 'Overlap Screen' dialog box is appears. Input or select the to be overlapped screen number, and click 'OK' and ③ Tree view is replaced as to be overlapped screen number.
5 Delete	Deletes the selected overlap screen on tree.

# 6.7 Status bar

Status bar displays the information of current editting (Selected tag, mouse cursor coordinates, PLC of CH1/CH2) on the below GP Editor. It is displayed when checking [View]-[Status bar]. If the specified tag is selected, '[...] is selected' message displays. The others, 'READY' message displays.

## 6.8 Toolbar

It is able to operate display of specified group of tool in menu or designate in project configuration. Designate it in 'Browse' tab of 'Option' dialog from [Project]-[Option] of menu, or with checking from [View]-[Toolbar].

- System toolbar: Designates displaying main toolbar or not.
  - New project, load project, save project
  - New screen, load screen, save screen
  - Cut, copy, paste
  - Preview, previous screen, next screen, open closed screen, tag list
  - Download, upload, connect PLC, check data
  - Device list, comment list, library, palette, refresh
- View toolbar: Designates displaying view toolbar or not.
  - ON/OFF image, Device display, Tag ID display, grid color, background color
  - Snap, grid interval, grid display type, enlargement ratio
- Figure toolbar: Designate displaying figure toolbar or not.
  - Line, rectangle, circle, text, BMP
- Edit toolbar: Designate displaying edit toolbar or not.
  - Bring forward, send backward, group, ungroup, select object-figure, select object-tag
- Tag toolbar: Designate displaying tag toolbar or not.
- Draw toolbar: Designate displaying draw toolbar or not.
  - Line Style, Color
  - Pattern Pattern, foreground color , background color
  - Text color
- Workspace bar: Designate displaying workspace for base, window screen list of project.

# 6.9 ON Image

Some tag such as lamp, touch key tag, etc are different image for ON/OFF state on screen. In this case, you can designate ON or OFF state image on screen.

Select [View]-[ON Image] of menu, or click <sup>SN</sup> in toolbar.

If [View]-[ON Image] of menu is checked, each tag which is ON state is displayed on edit area.

# 6.10 Refresh

This feature is to refresh editor screen.

# 6.11 Option

Grid display, magnification, snap, tag ID display and device display are for making screen data efficiently. It is able to configure in 'Browse' tab. It is same as [Project]-[Option] of meun.

Option	
File Browse Communic	ation )
❶Grid Position : Back ▼	Color : 50 💌 Interval : 16 💌
② Snap : 1 💌	③☑ Real editing operation
④Display I Tag ID ⑤On/Off: Off ▼	C Device Tag C Magnification: 100%
	OK Cancel
Option	Description
1)Grid	<ul> <li>Designate grid for indicating arrangement when editing screen by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Position: Front=Displays on the tag, Back=Displays under the tag, None=Does not display</li> <li>Color: White, black, blue, red, pink, light green, light blue and yellow</li> <li>Interval: 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 40, 80, Mesh</li> </ul>
୭.Snan	<ul> <li>Designate snap range of screen by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Range: 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 40, 80, Mesh (A mesh indicates same size of resolution of touch switch.)</li> </ul>

	<ul> <li>Color: White, black, blue, red, pink, light green, light blue and yellow</li> <li>Interval: 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 40, 80, Mesh</li> </ul>
②Snap	<ul> <li>Designate snap range of screen by pull-down menu.</li> <li>Range: 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 40, 80, Mesh (A mesh indicates same size of resolution of touch switch.)</li> <li>GP-S057, GP-S070, LP-S070: 20X20</li> <li>GP-S044, LP-S044:16X20</li> </ul>
③Real editing operation	Check for displaying object as it is when it is moving, or non-check for displaying only with dotted line.
④Display	<ul> <li>Tag ID: Displays tag ID</li> <li>Device: Displays device name related tag.</li> <li>Tag: Displays tag content</li> </ul>
⑤On/Off	Designate ON or OFF image state on edit area by pull-down menu.
6 Magnification	Select magnification ration between 100%, 200%, 300%, or 400% based on GP/LP screen size by pull-down menu.

# 7 Communication

GP Editor and GP/LP communicate with RS232C/RS422 port, Ethernet port, or USB port. (Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S057) is available only for RS232C/RS422 port.)

Following functions are available by communications between GP Editor and GP/LP.

- Download screen data
   Downloads the edited project in GP Editor to GP/LP
- Upload GP/LP data
   Uploads protocol saved in GP/LP to GP Editor
- GP/LP memory check
   Check memory and delete the desired screen of GP/LP from GP Editor
- Firmware download Upgrade GP/LP software (Firmware upgrade for color type(GP-S070, LP-S070) is available only by USB Host port.)

Note

- For RS232C/RS422 port;
   You should designate communication channel as 'EDITOR' in [SYSTEM SETTING] [Connect PLC] of mono type GP/LP or in [SYSTEM SETTING]-[Environment]-[Serial
   Communication] of color type GP/LP. For connecting with GP Editor, designate GP/LP as
   data length: 8 bit, stop bit: 1 bit, parity: EVEN, flow control: XON/XOFF. Communication is
   available only when both GP Editor and GP/LP have same set baud rate.
- For Ethernet port; You should designate IP Address, Subnet Mask, GateWay at system menu [SYSTEM SETTING]-[Local Ethernet] in GP/LP.
- For USB port; It does not need additional settings.

# 7.1 Download

After editing screen data, select [Communication]-[Download] of menu, or click  $\square_1$  in toolbar, 'Monitor Data Download' dialog box appears. Set data to download and download option, click 'Download' to start download.

### 7.1.1 Download instructions

- All existing draw data of GP/LP by each project are deleted.
- For LP series, PLC pauses when downloading and it runs again after downloading.

### 7.1.2 Property

Monitor Data Download		
Configuration Base Wind	ow Other	
❶Tag . All Data	②C Selected Data	
③  Protocol download		
④Project Title :		
S Project ID :	450801027	
6 GP/LP Type :	LP-S070 T9D6 (800 X 480)	
ODownload     8 Close	③Setting ⑩Size: 0.5KB Sector:	:3

Configuration	Description
1)All Data	Downloads all existing screen data of current project.
②Selected Data	Downloads selected data of current project. When it is selected, 'Base, Window, Other' tabs are activated. Select the desired item to be downloaded in each tab.
③Protocol download	Non-checking this, it checking whether there is a device or not and then downloads the appropriate protocol only when there is not a device to be downloaded on GP/LP memory.
	Checking this, it downloads unconditionally the appropriate protocol even though there is a device to be downloaded on GP/LP memory.
④Project Title	Displays project name. Select [Common]-[Title]-[Project] of menu to edit project name.
5 Project ID	Displays project ID to be downloaded.
6 GP/LP Type	Displays GP/LP type
⑦Download	Starts download

Configuration	Description
8Close	Closes 'Monitor Data Download' dialog box
Setting	Designates communication setting between PC and GP/LP. 'Option' dialog box appears. Select [Communication]-[Option] of menu, 'Option' dialog box appears also. In 'Communication' tab, designate communication setting.
1) Size	Displays total screen data of to be downloaded project with Kbyte unit. Maximum size of one project is up to 512Kbyte. (For LP series, it cannot over 384Kbyte.)

#### 7.1.2.1 Base tab

lonitor Data Download	
Configuration Base  Window Other	
1)Screen Number :	2 Select All 3 Deselect All
1 main         2 menu_mode         3 menu mode         4 auto_mode         5 pass_mode         6 ng pcb confirm         7 pcb_eject_time         8 auto_check         9 Input Data         10 awa set         11 awa_set         12 board_size_setting         13 one touch set_up         15 stock_pcb_full         16 auto model change         20 emer_sw_error         21 pcb_jam_error(rack)         22 nch_jam_error(in)	
Download Close Setting	Size: 1,1KB Sector:6
ase Description	

Base	Description
①Screen Number	Displays base screens number and title of the project in order of number. Downloads only checked screen.
②Selected All	Selects all items of the list.
③Deselect All	Deselects all items of the list.

#### 7.1.2.2 Window tab

Monitor Data Dow	nload 🔀
Configuration   Base	Window Other
Screen Number :	
Œ	
Download Clo	ose Setting Size: 0,3KB Sector:2
Window	Description
1)Screen List	Lists the designated window screen by key window at project auxiliary property. You cannot select the desired item to be downloaded.

### 7.1.2.3 Other tab

Monitor Data Download 🛛 🔀
Configuration   Base   Window Other
Other ①
④    Image
Download Close Setting Size: 0,3KB Sector:2

Other	Description
1)Part	Downloads all registered parts of the project.
②Comment	Downloads all registered comments of the project.
③Common Configuration	Downloads all registered items at common configuration.
④Image	Downloads all registered images of the project. (It is available only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070).)

# 7.2 Upload

It uploads monitoring project file in GP/LP to GP Editor. You can upload alarm history list also. Select [Communication]-[Upload] of menu, or click and in toolbar, 'Monitor Data Upload' dialog box appears to desigate about upload and to execute upload.

## 7.2.1 Execution order

1st Check communication setting for GP Editor and GP/LP.

2nd To upload all data of project, select 'All Data' in Tag box.

To upload selected data of project, select 'Selected Data' in Tag box, and click 'Read

Title'. 'Base, Window, Other' tabs are actiaved, check the desired item.

To upload alarm history list, check 'Alarm History(Alarmhistory.txt)'.

To upload alarm frequnecy, check 'Alarm Frequency(Alarmfrequency.txt)'.

3rd If there is password, enter it to 'Password'.

4th Click 'Upload' and it operates upload.

## 7.2.2 Property

## 7.2.2.1 Configuration tab

Monitor Data Upload 🛛 🔀
Configuration Base Window Other
Tag 1 • All Data 2 • Selected Data 3 Read Title 4 • Alarm History (Alarmhistory.txt) 5 • Alarm Frequency (Alarmfrequency.txt) • Sampling Data (Sampling.txt)
Password :
Upload     Close     Setting

Configuration	Description
1All Data	Uploads all screen data.
②Selected Data	Uploads selected data of the project. Select this and click 'Read Title'. It communicates GP/LP and reads screen information. 'Base, Window, Other' tabs are activated, and check the desired item from each tab.
③Read Title	Reads base/window screen of GP/LP number and title by communicating.
④Alarm History	Check for uploading alarm history. It saves at \GP Editor installed folder\Temp\Upload \Project ID\Project title\AuxInfo as 'Alarmhistory.txt' file.
⑤Alarm Frequency	Check for uploading alarm frequency. It saves at \GP Editor installed folder\Temp\Upload\Project ID\Project title\AuxInfo as 'Alarmfrequency.txt' file.
6Password	Enter password which is designated at [Common]-[Password] of menu. Correct password is available to upload.
⑦Upload	Executes upload.

#### 7.2.2.2 Base tab

Monitor Data Upload	
Configuration Base   Window   Other   Tag Number : 2 Select All 3 Deselect All Tag number : 2 Select All 3 Deselect All Tag nenu_mode 3 menu mode 5 pass_mode 6 ng pcb confirm 7 pcb eject time	
□S pass_mode         □6 ng pcb confirm         □7 pcb_eject_time         □8 auto_check         □10 awa set         □11 awa_set         □12 board_size_setting         □13 one touch set_up         □15 stock_pcb_full         □16 auto model change	
Upload Close	Setting

Base	Description
1 Tag Number	Displays base screens number and title of GP/LP in order of number. Uploads only checked screen.
2 Select All	Select all items of the list.
③Deselect All	Deselect all items of the list.

#### 7.2.2.3 Window tab

Monitor Data Upload	×
Configuration Base Window Other	
Tag Number : 2 Select All 3 Deselect All          1 Dec Key Pad         2 Hex Key Pad         3 Security Key Pad	
Upload Close Setting	

Window	Description	
①Tag Number	Displays window screens number and title of GP/LP in order of number. Uploads only checked screen.	
②Select All	Selects all items of the list.	
③Deselect All	Deselects all items of the list.	

#### 7.2.2.4 Other tab

Monitor Data Upload	
Configuration   Base   Window Other	
Other ①	
☑ M Common Configuration	
Upload Close	Setting

Other	Description
1)Part	Uploads all registered parts of the project.
②Comment	Uploads all registered comments of the project.
③Common Configuration	Uploads all registered items at common configuration. Some configurations which are able to designate at GP/LP such as time action, project auxiliary setting are uploaded as download setting.

## 7.3 Memory

This menu is able to check project screens, memory size, firmware version in GP/LP. Also it is able to delete the desired screen of the project. It is not reading memory to bring all data, displays main attributions about the project to users.

### 7.3.1 Execution order

- 1st Select [Communication]-[Memory] of menu.
- 2nd 'Do you want to cancle monitoring and read memeory inforamtion?' message appears.
- 3rd If there is password which is designated at [Common]-[Password] of menu, password dialog box appears. Not correct password cancles the memory instruction.
- 4th If there is not password which is designted at [Common]-[Password] of menu, or correct password is entered, 'Memory' dialog box appears.
- 5th Execute the desired operation in 'Memory' dialog box.

### 7.3.2 Property

#### 7.3.2.1 Base tab

Memory	
Base   Window   OS	Ĩ
①Project Title : ?????	
2 Project ID : 921634055	
3 Base Screen :	
1 main         2 menu_mode         3 menu mode         4 auto_mode         5 pass_mode         6 ng pcb confirm         7 pcb_eject_time         8 auto_check         10 awa set         11 awa_set         12 board_size_setting         13 one touch set_up         15 stock_pcb_full         16 auto model change         20 emer_sw_error	Delete All     Delete
⑥User area 512,0KB ⑦Available 493,5KB size:	8 Close

Base	Description
①Project Title	Displays project title in GP/LP.
②Project ID	Displays project ID in GP/LP.
3Base Screen	Displays base screen list of the project in GP/LP. Select the desired item and 'Delete' is activated. Click 'Delete' and it deletes the selected item in GP/LP memory.
④Delete All	Deletes all base screen of GP/LP.

(5) Delete	Deletes checked item in list box.
6User area size	Displays total user area size with byte unit.
⑦Available size	Displays available free area size with byte unit.
8Close	Closes 'Memory' dialog box.

### 7.3.2.2 Window tab

Memory	
Base Window   OS	
①Project Title : 2????	
2 Project ID : 921634055	
③Window Screen :	
☐1 Dec Key Pad ☐2 Hex Key Pad ☐3 Security Key Pad	Oelete All     Oelete
User area Size: 512.0KB OAvailable Size: 493.5KB	8 Close

Window	Description
①Project Title	Displays project title in GP/LP.
2 Project ID	Displays project ID in GP/LP.
3Window Screen	Displays window screen list of the project in GP/LP. Select the desired item and 'Delete' is activated. Click 'Delete' and it deletes the selected item in GP/LP memory.
④Delete All	Deletes all window screen of GP/LP.
⑤Delete	Deletes checked item in list box.
6User area size	Displays total user area size with byte unit.
⑦Available size	Displays available free area size with byte unit.
8Close	Closes 'Memory' dialog box

### 7.3.2.3 OS tab

Memory 🛛 🔀
Base   Window [OS
05.
User area size' 512.0KB Available 493.5KB Close
31261

OS	Description
①List box	Displays firmware version of GP/LP. Select [Communication]-[GP Firmware Download] of menu and download upgraded firmware.

# 7.4 Check Data

You may create error data when editing screen data in GP Editor. Therefore, GP Editor helps you to find for correcting and editing error data by checking data. This data checking is operated automaticaly when downloading data to GP/LP.

If there is error data, 'Data check' dialog box appears and lists error list. 'Data check' dialog box is modeless dialog box which enable to edit continue.

### 7.4.1 Area tab

It checks data and lists the tag which is out of edit area.

Da	Data check 🛛 🔀			
		Level Password Area Check	Check Store	ommon Device   Memory Option
	Nd	Screen No. 🤇	Tag name	3 Position
	1	B-9	Numeral Input	(119,169) (166,
	2	B-9	Numeral Input	(263,169) (310,
	3	B-9	Numeral Display	(104,218) (157,
	4	B-9	Touch Key	(135,188) (154,
	5	B-9	Touch Key	(167,188) (186,
	 • ФЕ	dit <b>(</b> S)Dele	ite 6Checl	k 🛛 🗇 Clear

Area Check	Description
①Screen No.	Displays base or window screen number of the specified tag.
②Tag name	Displays the specified tag name.
③Position	Displays tag coordinates as '(left, top) (right, bottom)' form.
	Select the desired item to edit and click 'Edit'. Selected item is displayed with selected state on the edit area. To double-click the desired item is same function.
(5) Delete	Deletes the selected tag item.
6 Check	Executes data check again.
⑦Clear	Closes 'Data check' dialog box.

## 7.4.2 Check store memory option tab

A project should have up to 17 store memory options for alarm list and trend graph. You can check the number of this option. This tab displays tag list which has store memory option to edit attributions. The descriptions of 'Check Store Memory Option' tab are same as 'Area Check' tab's.

Data check					
E		Level Password Area Check	Co Check Store	mmon Device   Memory Option	
	No	Screen No.	Tag name	Position	
	-				
	-				
	-				
	E	dit Delete	Check	Clear	

## 7.4.3 Level password tab

It checks whether password is input for the top security level of base screen with proejct security level or not.

Data check 🛛 🛛 🔀					
Area Ch Level ①Status Top Security	Area Check Check Store Memory Option Level Password Common Device Status Top Security Level : O Password Configuration : Set				
No Screen	Туре	Num	Screen Name	Level	
Password E	Edit		3 Check	Clear	

Level Password	Description	
	Displays top security level and whether there is set password or not for editing base screens.	
1)Status	<ul> <li>Top Security Level: Top security level among base screens.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Password Configuration: If there is not set password, 'Not' is displayed.</li> <li>If there is set password, 'Set' is displayed.</li> </ul>	
②List Box	Displays screen number which is top security level, and the level. Double- click and 'Security' dialog box of [Common]-[Security] of menu appears to edit security level and password.	
3Check	Click this after editing or inputting security level and password, and it checks for security level again. If there is no error, 'Password Configuration' of ①Status displays 'Set'.	

## 7.4.4 Common device tab

It checks there is same device registred at [Common] menu for the project or not.

Data check 🛛 🗙					
	Area Check   Level Password	Check Store Memory Opt Common Devic	ion   e		
	Common Configuration				
	Switch Screen     OSyste	em Information 3Secu	rity		
	No Place station1	Place station2	Device		
	Check	Clear			

Common Device	Description
①Switch Screen	Calls 'Switch Screen' dialog box from [Common]-[Switch Screen] of menu to check the used device for switching 'base screen, overlap window 1, 2'.
②System Information	Calls 'System Information' dialog box from [Common]-[System Information] of menu to check the device state for communicating between GP/LP and PLC device.
③Security	Calls 'Security' dialog box from [Common]-[Security] of menu to check the device state about security level for project.

# 7.5 GP Firmware Download

You can download and upgrade firmware of GP/LP by GP Editor.

#### 7.5.1 Firmware download execution order

#### 7.5.1.1 Mono type

- 1st Firmware file is different as GP/LP model. Download a firmware file from www.autonics.com.
- 2nd You can download only for same firmware GP/LP type with GP/LP type designated at GP Editor. Select [Common]-[GP/PLC Type] of menu, 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box appears. By pull-down menu, designate to be downloaded GP/LP type.

GP/PLC Type	
GP/LP Type : LP-S044 S1D1 (240 X 80)	•
CH1 Type : MK-80S Tool	▼ MASTER
CH2 CH2 Group : NoUse	<b></b>
CH2 Type : NoUse	
OK	Cancel

3rd Select [Communication]-[GP Firmware Download] of menu and 'GP Firmware

Download' dialog box appears.						
GP Firmware Download						
Version : Progress Time :						
Path : Browse						
Cancel Download Setting Close						

4th Click 'Browse' and select firmware file to be downloaded.

5th Click 'Download' and the firmware information dialog box for current GP/LP firmware appears and askes whether to download or not. If connected GP/LP is not same as the designated GP/LP type from [Common]-[GP/PLC Type] of menu, error message appears.

GP EDITOR					
-		FIRMWARE		SYSTEM	
	MODEL	GP-S044 S1D0 (240×80)	1	GP-S044 S1D0 (240×80)	
	LANG	KOR	1	ENG	
	VERSION	VER 3,12 (2201)	1	VER 3,12 (2231)	
	DATE	2011,09,19	I.	2011,09,19	
	Do you want to	) download? Yes No			

6th Click 'Yes' and GP/LP screen displays 'GP FIRMWARE UPGRADE' message. GP Editor displays 'GP Firmware Download' dialog box and download progresses.

GP Firmware Download						
Version : Path :	V312 : 화면\GP-	Progress Time : 5044S1D0[KORV312FU	00 : 00 : 56			
21%						
Cancel		wnload Settin	g Close			

If you want to discontinue download, click 'Cancle' and 'Do you want to interrupt firmware download?' message appears. Click 'Yes' and it discontinues download. For discontinuing download, re-start GP/LP.

GP EDI	TOR
	Do you want to interrupt firmware download?
a de la companya de l	Yes No

7th When completing download successively, GP/LP displays 'UPGRADE OK PLEASE POWER OFF' message.

When failing donwload, GP/LP displays 'UPGRADE NG PLEASE POWER OFF' message. Re-start GP/LP. GP/LP maintains before firmware version and it does not affect to GP/LP operation.

#### 7.5.1.2 Color type

GP Editor does not support firmware upgrade for color type(GP-S070, LP-S070). Firmware upgrade of color type is available only by USB HOST.

1st Visit our homepage www.autonics.com to download a firmware file and save this file to USB memory.

2nd Connect USB memory to USB host of GP/LP, and call system setting menu.

- 3rd Select [DATA]-[FIRMWARE UPDATE].
- 4th Touch 'OK' and it starts firmware update.

	$\square$
BEFOR SYSTEM SETTING DATA FIRMARE UPDATE	
Uhen The Firmware Update, Do Not Remove Power Supply	
Please insert the USB firmware	
Autonics	

# 🖉 Note

After firmware upgrading, all of GP/LP user data are deleted. Before upgrading firmware, select [Communication]-[Upload] of menu to save the desired data.

# 7.6 Option

Refer to '2.6.3 Communication '.

# 8 Common

## 8.1 Title

You can designate project ID, title, detail description to a project for convenient management of GP/LP and GP Editor. You can download or upload this information to GP/LP with GP Editor.

Each base or window screen also has title and detail description. You can download or upload this title to GP/LP with GP Editor. Detail description is not able to download to GP/LP.

Screen title is used for screen list at GP/LP.

### 8.1.1 Project title

Project Title			×
Project ID :	921634055	<u>*</u>	ОК
2Project Title :	Test Project		Cancel
③Detail Description :	GP/LP-S070 Test Project	×	
④Designer :	Autonics		

Project Title	Description
①Project ID	Created with project. You can edit this from 1 to 4,294,967,295. When downloading project without deleting the existing project on GP/LP, if the existing project ID is not same as to be downloaded project ID, warning message appears.
2 Project Title	Edit project title. This may be omitted or up to 32 characters can be entered.
3 Detail Description	Edit project detail description. This may be omitted or up to 512 characters can be entered.
④Designer	Edit designer name. This may be omitted or up to 8 characters can be entered.

## 8.1.2 Screen title

Screen Title		
Base   Window		
Title List :		
1 main	<u>^</u>	
2 menu_mode		
3 menu mode		
5 page mode		
6 ng nch confirm		
7 pcb eject time		
8 auto_check		
9 Input Data	~	
	Close	Edit

You can edit title and detail describtion of base or window screen.

Double-click or select to be edited base or window screen and click 'Edit' and that base screen's 'Screen Title' dialog box appears.

Screen Title			×
①Title:	main		
②Detail Descrip	tion :		
	GP Test Projec	t Main Menu	~
	<		>
③Number : 1			
0	$\langle$	Cancel	

Screen Title	Description
1)Title	Edit title of the current screen. This may be omitted or up to 32 characters can be entered. It is downloaded to real GP/LP memory.
2 Detail Description	Edit detail description of the current screen. This may be omitted or up to 512 characters can be entered. It is not downloaded to GP/LP.
③Number	Displays the current screen number.

# 8.2 GP/PLC Type

You should select the device which is connect with GP/LP when creating project at first. Select [Common]-[GP/PLC Type] of menu, 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box appears to change PLC type of the current project. When changing GP/PLC type, devices which are designated at project are automatically or manually changed.



## Note

Restriction for changing PLC type:Changing GP/LP model is available only between same color type model. In other words, before mono type project is able to change only to mono type, color type project is able to change only to color type.

### 8.2.1 PLC connection

To opeate correctly downloaded screen data in GP/LP, you should designated right PLC type at GP Editor.

Whenever creating a new project, 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box appears to designate GP/LP and PLC type.

When starting GP Editor, for not to appear 'Project Select' 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box; select [Project]-[Option] of menu and non-check 'Select project when program is started'. When starting GP Editor after this, GP and PLC type is designated automatically as the latest saved project's type. 'Project Select' and 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box does not appear. You can change GP/LP and PLC type in [Common]-[GP/PLC Type] of menu.

- Connection for PLC is different by PLC type, refer to 'GP, LP user manual for communication'.
- Every device such as PLC, etc is available to connect any RS232C or RS422 port.

## 8.2.2 Connecting PLC setting

To download data editing in GP Editor to PLC, you should designate connected PLC group, type, and communication type.

GP/PLC Type	$\mathbf{X}$
①GP/LP Type : LP-S044 S1D1 (240 X 80)	
2CH1 Group : LS MASTER-K SERIES	
③CH1 Type : MK-80S_Tool	
CH2 (CH2 Group : NoUse	
SCH2 Type : NoUse	
OK Cancel	

GP/PLC Type	Description			
<pre>①GP/LP Type Designate GP/LP model type by pull-down menu.</pre>				
②CH1 Group	Designate PLC group of CH1 by pull-down menu.			
3CH1 Туре	Designate PLC type of CH1 for ② by pull-down menu.			
④CH2 Group	Designate PLC group of CH2 by pull-down menu.			
⑤CH2 Type	Designate PLC type of CH2 for ④ by pull-down menu.			

## 8.2.3 Convert device with changing PLC type

After changing PLC type in 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box and clicking 'OK', 'Convert Device' dialog box appears. The devices of current project (before converting device) are automatically converted to the device of changed PLC type project(after converting device).

Before converting and after converting devices are listed on 'Convert Device' dialog box by bit or word device. You can manually convert not automatically converted device.

[CH1 [CH2	FF   No	PG-03212_10 DUse	01	(2) (4)	/ik-20i JoUse	12_1001	
Ch	St	Device	Device Comment	Ch	St	Device	Device Comment 📩
15	6	R0 🕖	Auxiliary Relay	19	10	MO 🕕	Auxiliary Relav
1	228	R30	Auxiliary Relay	1	25	M30	Auxiliary Relay
1	323	R32	Auxiliary Relay	1	28	M32	Auxiliary Relay
1	5.50	R34	Auxiliary Relay	1		M34	Auxiliary Relay
1	376	R35	Auxiliary Relay	1	- 28	M35	Auxiliary Relay
1	0.000	R36	Auxiliary Relay	1	-3	M36	Auxiliary Relay
1	()	R37	Auxiliary Relay	1	<del>.</del>	M37	Auxiliary Relay
1	( <b>4</b> )	R40	Auxiliary Relay	1	-3	M40	Auxiliary Relay
1	823	R41	Auxiliary Relay	1	<b>4</b> %	M41	Auxiliary Relay
1	228	R42	Auxiliary Relay	1	43	M42	Auxiliary Relay
1	323	R43	Auxiliary Relay	1	28	M43	Auxiliary Relay
1	- 558	R44	Auxiliary Relay	1		M44	Auxiliary Relay
1	373	R45	Auxiliary Relay	1	<b>7</b> .8	M45	Auxiliary Relay
1	8.50	R4A	Auxiliary Relay	1	-	M4A	Auxiliary Relay
1	((=))	R4E	Auxiliary Relay	1	<del>.</del> 8	M4E	Auxiliary Relay
1	( <b>#</b> )	R4F	Auxiliary Relay	1	-	M4F	Auxiliary Relay
1	8433	R5E	Auxiliary Relay	1	49	M5E	Auxiliary Relay
1	228	R5F	Auxiliary Relay	1	48	M5F	Auxiliary Relay 🛛 😼
<							>
∏ Re	gister	(4)			_		₿Path

Convert Device	Description				
①Before changing CH1 PLC	Displays before changing PLC type of CH1.				
②After changing CH1 PLC	Displays after changing PLC type of CH1.				
③Before changing CH2 PLC	Displays before changing PLC type of CH2.				
④After changing CH2 PLC	Displays after changing PLC type of CH2.				
5 Channel	Displays before converting device channel.				
6 Station	Displays before converting device station.				
⑦Device	Displays the devices of current project (before converting device).				
8 Device Comment	Displays device comment for each character of ⑦Device.				

Convert Device	Description		
⑨Channel	Displays after converting device channel.		
10 Station	Displays after converting device station.		
<ul> <li>Displays the device of changed PLC type project(after converting device which corresponds to ⑦Device.</li> <li>If there is not corresponded device to ⑦Device, it displays '??'.</li> <li>You can enter and designate the corresponded device.</li> </ul>			
Device Comment	Displays device comment for each character of Device.		
③Register	Designate saving changed list on dialog box as file or not. Checking this, you can designate to be saved file patch with activated (4), (5).		
(4) Path	Displays to be saved log file path.		
BPath	Designate to be saved log file path.		
aLog File	Saves the list of 'Convert Device' dialog box as log file (text).		
bOK	Converts devices as the list, changes PLC type, and closes 'Convert Device' dialog box.		
©Cancel	Cancels changing PLC type, closes 'Convert Device' dialog box.		



Example of log file

• Bit device convert

Before converting	After converting
[CH1()] R0(auxiliary relay)	[CH1()] M0(auxiliary relay)
[CH1()] R1(auxiliary relay)	[CH1()] M1(auxiliary relay)
[CH1()] R2(auxiliary relay)	[CH1()] M2(auxiliary relay)
[CH1()] R3(auxiliary relay)	[CH1()] M3(auxiliary relay)

Word device convert

Before converting	After converting
[CH1()] DT0(data register)	[CH1()] D0(data register)
[CH1()] DT1(data register)	[CH1()] D1(data register)
[CH1()] DT2(data register)	[CH1()] D2(data register)
[CH1()] DT3(data register)	[CH1()] D3(data register)
[CH1()] DT4(data register)	[CH1()] D4(data register)
[()] UW20(LP word device)	[()] UW20(LP word device)

## 8.3 Link Device

Generally GP/LP monitors directly PLC device of CH1. To link PLC device of CH1 and GP/LP connect device (by saving monitored PLC device value to specified GP/LP connect device), link devie menu is needed.

Mono type must use link device with CH2 to communicate 1:N.

Color type is able to monitor directly PLC device of each channel (CH1,CH2). Therefore, color type does not use link device and is able to communicate 1:N without CH1, CH2 division. However, PLC which supports station is only able to communicate 1:N.

Select [Common]-[Link Device] of menu, 'Link Device Setting' dialog box appears.

up : LS MA	STER-		ES		CH1 Inner Lir	nk∢	Device
CH1 Type : MK-200S_Tool MASTER					INTERNAL		W200
up : MITSU	IBISHI F	TX SERI	ES		CH2 Inner Lir	nk 🕖	Device
	T			MACTED			14/200
FAZIN_	1001			MASTER	JINTERNAL	10	100500
Bit/Word Word	Ch	St	Device D100	Count 10	Read/Write Write	9	Add
Word	1	-	D100	10	Write	_	<b>C 4</b> 34
Word	1		D110	10	Vvrite	00	Edit
Word	1	-	© D120	5	Read	11	Delete
Word	1	-	D135	5	Read	-1-	201010
Word	2	- 27	D0	10	Read	12	Delete All
Word	2	000	D10	10	Read	-	
Word	2	000	D20	10	Read		1
Word	2	000	D30	5	Write	13	UP
Word	2	000	D35	5	Write	_	DOMIN
						04)	DOWN
					1		
						_	
	e : MK-20 MFSU MITSU MITSU MITSU FX2N FX2N Mord Word	e MK-200S_Too MFSUBISHI F FX2N_Tool FX2N_Tool Eit/Word Ch Word 1 Word 1 Word 1 Word 1 Word 1 Word 2 Word 3 Word	Image: Miclosection       Miclosection         up : MITSUBISHI FX SERI         re : FX2N_Tool         Bit/Word       Ch         Str         Word       1         Word       1         Word       1         Word       1         Word       1         Word       1         Word       2         Word       2	me       MK-200S_Tool         up       MITSUBISHI FX SERIES         me       FX2N_Tool         bit/Word       Ch       St         Bit/Word       Ch       St         Word       1       -         Word       2       000         Word	me       MK-200S_Tool       MASTER         up       MITSUBISHI FX SERIES       MASTER         me       FX2N_Tool       MASTER         Bit/Word       Ch       St       Device       Count         Word       1       -       D100       10         Word       1       -       D110       10         Word       1       -       D130       5         Word       1       -       D130       5         Word       1       -       D130       5         Word       2       000       D10       10         Word       2       000       D10       10         Word       2       000       D30       5         Word       2       000       D30       5         Word       2       000       D35       5         Word       2       000       1	me       MK-200S_Tool       MASTER       INTERNAL         up       MITSUBISHI FX SERIES       CH2 Inner Lin         re       FX2N_Tool       MASTER       INTERNAL         Bit/Word       Ch       St       Device       Count       Read/Write         Word       1       -       D100       10       Write         Word       1       -       D110       10       Write         Word       1       -       D120       10       Read         Word       1       -       D130       5       Read         Word       2       -       D0       10       Read         Word       2       -       D0       10       Read         Word       2       000       D10       10       Read         Word       2       000       D30       5       Write         Word       2       000       D35       5       Write	Image: Mic-200S_Tool       MASTER       INTERNAL       U         Mup: MITSUBISHI FX SERIES       CH2 Inner Link       Internal       U         re: FX2N_Tool       MASTER       INTERNAL       U         Ce Setting         Bit/Word Ch St Device Count Read/Write (INTERNAL         Word       1       -       D100       10       Write (INTERNAL)         Word       1       -       D100       10       Write (INTERNAL)       INTERNAL)         Word       2       -       D100       10       Read       INTERNAL)         Word       2       000       D10       10       Read       INTERNAL)         Word       2       000       D30       5       Write (INTERNAL)       INTERNAL)         Word       2       000       D35       5       Write (INTERNAL)       INTERNAL)         Word       2

Link Device	Description
①GP/LP Type	Displays GP/LP model type.
②CH1 Group	Displays CH1 group.
③CH1 Type	Display PLC type of CH1 group.
<pre>④CH1 Inner Link Device</pre>	Designate lead word address of GP/LP for communication with CH1

Link Device	Description		
5CH2 Group	Displays CH2 group.		
6CH2 Type	Displays PLC type of CH2 group.		
⑦CH2 Inner Link Device	Designate lead word address of GP/LP for communication with CH2.		
⑧Link Device Setting Status	Displays bit/word, channel, station, start device, count, read/write of CH1/CH2 to communicate with GP/LP		
	Adds link device settings. 'Link Device' dialog box appears.		
⊛Add	Link Device		
10 Edit	Edit the selected item on ⑧ among set link device		
(1)Delete	Delete the selected item on (8) among set link device		
12 Delete All	Delete all of set link device		
13 UP	Moves up the item of set link device.		
(#) DOWN	Moves down the item of set link device.		

Link Device	Description				
	Displays table for link device setting of set between GP/LP and CH1, GP/LP and CH2.				
	CH1 Link Device				
	Stat., Link Device CH1 Device Read/., Number Bit/Word				
	- UW200 (UW200) D100 Write 10 Word				
	- UW210 (UW210) D110 Write 10 Word				
	- UW220 (UW220) D120 Read 10 Word				
	- UW230 (UW230) D130 Read 5 Word				
	- UW235 (UW235) D135 Read 5 Word				
Linked Status					
	CH2 Link Device				
	Stat Link Device CH2 Device Read/ Number Bit/Word				
	0 UW300 (UW300) D10 Read 10 Word				
	0 UW310 (UW310) D20 Read 10 Word				
	0 UW320 (UW320) D30 Write 5 Word				
	0 UW325 (UW325) D35 Write 5 Word				
	Close				

GP/LP	CH1 station	Communication direction	CH1 PLC
Autonics			
GP/LP Series	<b>※1</b>		MK-200S
UW200 to UW209	-	(Write) →	D100 to D109
UW210 to UW219	-	(Write) →	D110 to D119
UW220 to UW229	-	(Write) →	D120 to D129
UW230 to UW234	-	(Read) ←	D130 to D134
UW235 to UW239	-	(Read) ←	D135 to D139

※1. Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044) is able to communicate 1:1 for CH1, and does not support multi station selection. It is fixed as the station of GP/LP and displays '-'. Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070) is able to communicate 1:1, 1:N for without CH1, CH2 division, and supports multi station selection. It is able to designate station. If PLC of connected with CH2 does not support station, it displays '-' and 1:N communication does not execute.

GP/LP	CH2 station	Communicati on direction	CH2 PLC
Autonks			
GP/LP Series	<b>※2</b>		FX-2N
UW300 to UW309	-	(Read) ←	D0 to D9
UW310 to UW319	-	(Read) ←	D10 to D19
UW320 to UW329	-	(Read) ←	D20 to D29
UW330 to UW334	-	(Write) →	D30 to D34
UW335 to UW339	-	(Write) →	D35 to D39

※1. Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044) ) is able to communicate 1:1, 1:N for CH2 and supports multi station selection. If PLC of connected with CH2 does not support station, , it displays '-' and 1:N communication does not execute.

Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070) is able to communicate 1:1, 1:N for without CH1, CH2 division, and supports multi station selection. If PLC of connected with CH2 does not support station, , it displays '-' and 1:N communication does not execute. In this case, UW(i) is i<sub>st</sub> GP device, Dk(i) is i<sub>st</sub> CH1 device.

#### (1) CH1 GP connect device: UW(i)

#### Link device setting

- Start Device: D1(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: A, Read/Write: Write
- Start Device: D2(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: B, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D3(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: C, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D4(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: D, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D5(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: E, Read/Write: Write

GP Device(Word)	Data move	CH1	
		Device	
First A units of device from UW (i)	$\rightarrow$	D1(i) to D1(i+A-1)	
B units of device from the next	<i>←</i>	D2(i) to D2(i+B-1)	
C units of device from the next	<i>←</i>	D3(i) to D3(i+C-1)	
D units of device from the next	←	D4(i) to D4(i+D-1)	
E units of device from the next	$\rightarrow$	D5(i) to D5(i+E-1)	

### (2) CH1 GP connect device: UW (i)

Link device setting

- Start Device: D1(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: A, Read/Write: Write
- Start Device: D2(i), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers: B, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D3(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: C, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D4(i), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers: D, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D5(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: E, Read/Write: Write
| GR Dovice(Word)                     | Data          | CH1                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|--|
| GF Device(word)                     | move          | Device                                  |  |
| First A units of device from UW (i) | $\rightarrow$ | D1(i) to D1(i+A-1)                      |  |
| [(B+16-1)/16] units of device from  |               | D2(i) to $D2(i) I(P + 46 - 4)/461 - 4)$ |  |
| the next                            | $\rightarrow$ | D2(I) to D2(I+[(B+16-1)/16]-1)          |  |
| C units of device from the next     | $\leftarrow$  | D3(i) to D3(i+C-1)                      |  |
| [(D+16-1)/16] units of device from  |               |   |  |
| the next                            | Ţ.            |   |  |
| E units of device from the next     | $\rightarrow$ | D5(i) to D5(i+E-1)                      |  |

GP device is always word. When CH1 link device is set as bit, it is linked as below. 1 to 16 units of CH1 bit device ↔ 1 unit of GP word device

17 to 32 units of CH1 bit device  $\leftrightarrow$  2 units of GP word device



- CH1 GP connect device: UW(30)
- Link device setting
  - Start Device: K(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 5, Read/Write: Write
  - Start Device: M(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 3, Read/Write: Write
  - Start Device: D(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 4, Read/Write: Read
  - Start Device: D(10), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 6, Read/Write: Write

GP		Data	CH1	
Device(Word)	Numb ers	move	Device	Numbers
UW(30) to UW(34)	5	$\rightarrow$	K(0) to K(4)	Word 5
UW(35) to UW(37)	3	$\rightarrow$	M(0) to M(2)	Word 3
UW(38) to UW(41)	4	$\leftarrow$	D(0) to D(3)	Word 4
UW(42) to UW(47)	6	$\rightarrow$	D(10) to D(15)	Word 6

- CH1 GP connect device: UW(30)
- Link device setting
  - Start Device: K(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 5, Read/Write: Write
  - Start Device: M(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 3, Read/Write: Read
  - Start Device: P(10), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers: 20, Read/Write: Read
  - Start Device: D(10), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 6, Read/Write: Write

GP		Data	CH1	
Device(Word)	Numb ers	move	Device	Word
UW(30) to UW(34)	5	$\rightarrow$	K(0) to K(4)	Word 5
UW(35) to UW(37)	3	$\rightarrow$	M(0) to M(2)	Word 3
UW(38)	1	<b>←</b>	P(10) to P(13)	Bit 4
UW(39) to UW(44)	6	$\rightarrow$	D(10) to D(15)	Word 6

If numbers is set over than usable numbers, maximum range numbers is used.

CH2 device is monitored indirectly with linked GP device. CH2 link device setting is same as CH1 data link and is able to connect multi devices and to set several stations.

In this case, D(i) is i<sub>st</sub> GP device, N\_Dk(i) is that station is N, Dk(i) is i<sub>st</sub> CH2 device.

- CH2 GP connect device: D(i)
- Set for station and connect device

#### (3) Station N

- Start Device: N\_D1(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: A<sub>N</sub>
- Start Device: N-D2(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: B<sub>N</sub>
- Start Device: N-D3(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: C<sub>N</sub>
- Start Device: N-D4(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: D<sub>N</sub>
- Start Device: N-D5(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: E<sub>N</sub>

	Data maya	CH2		
GP/LP Device(word)	Data move	Station	Device	
First A <sub>0</sub> units of device from D(i)	Read/Write		0_D1(i) to 0_D1(i+A <sub>0</sub> -1)	
B <sub>0</sub> units of device from the next	Read/Write		0_D2(i) to 0_D2(i+B <sub>0</sub> -1)	
C <sub>0</sub> units of device from the next	Read/Write	0	0_D3(i) to 0_D3(i+C <sub>0</sub> -1)	
D <sub>0</sub> units of device from the next	Read/Write		0_D4(i) to 0_D4(i+D <sub>0</sub> -1)	
$E_0$ units of device from the next	Read/Write		0_D5(i) to 0_D5(i+E <sub>0</sub> -1)	
A <sub>1</sub> units of device from the next	Read/Write		1_D1(i) to 1_D1(i+A <sub>1</sub> -1)	
B <sub>1</sub> units of device from the next	Read/Write		1_D2(i) to 1_D2(i+B <sub>1</sub> -1)	
C1units of device from the next	Read/Write	1	1_D3(i) to 1_D3(i+C1-1)	
D <sub>1</sub> units of device from the next	Read/Write		1_D4(i) to 1_D4(i+D <sub>1</sub> -1)	
E1units of device from the next	Read/Write		1_D5(i) to 1_D5(i+E <sub>1</sub> -1)	
Agunits of device from the next	Read/Write		31_D1(i) to 31_D1(i+A <sub>31</sub> -	
			1)	
Baunits of device from the next	Read/Write		31_D2(i) to 31_D2(i+B <sub>31</sub> -	
			1)	
Caunits of device from the next	Read/Write	31	31_D3(i) to 31_D3(i+C <sub>31</sub> -	
			1)	
Datunits of device from the next	Read/Write		31_D4(i) to 31_D4(i+D <sub>31</sub> -	
			1)	
E31units of device from the next	Read/Write		31_D5(i) to 31_D5(i+E <sub>31</sub> -	
			1)	

If Bit/Word setting is Bit, CH1 link device has same link structure as bit's and communicates with GP/LP.

Ex.

- CH2 GP connect device:UW(30)
- Set for station and connect device

### Autonics

### (4) Station 1

- Start Device: K(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:5, Read/Write: Write
- Start Device: M(0), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers:3, Read/Write: Write
- Start Device: D(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:4, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D(10), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:6, Read/Write: Write

### (5) Station 3

- Start Device: K(10), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers:2, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: M(16), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:5, Read/Write: Write

### (6) Station 11

- Start Device: D(20), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:7, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D(30), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:2, Read/Write: Write
- Start Device: M(32), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers:4, Read/Write: Write

GP/LP		Data	CH2			
Device	Numbers	move	Station	Device	Numbers	
UW(30) to UW(34)	5	$\rightarrow$		K(0) to K(4)	Word 5	
UW(35)	1	$\rightarrow$		M(0) to M(3)	Bit 3	
UW(36) to UW(39)	4	$\leftarrow$	1	D(0) to D(3)	Word 4	
UW(40) to $UW(45)$	6	→		D(10) to	Word 6	
011(40) 10 011(40)	Ũ	ŕ		D(15)		
	1			K(10) to	Dit 0	
000(40)	1	→ _	K(11)	DILZ		
$1 \times 1/(47)$ to $1 \times 1/(51)$	r.	5	S LIW(51) 5 →	3	M(16) to	Mord E
000(47) (0 000(51)	5	$\rightarrow$		M(20)		
	7			D(20) to	Mord 7	
000(52) 10 000(56)	1			D(26)		
	2		→ 11	D(30) to	Mord 2	
000(59) 10 000(61)	2	$\rightarrow$		D(31)		
			M(32) to	Dit 4		
0 • • (02)		$\rightarrow$		M(35)	DIL 4	

### 8.4 System Information

### 8.4.1 Overview

It communicates always between read/write device of GP/LP and PLC device designated from 'System Information' dialog box of GP Editor. Depending on read device value, it controls GP/LP operation and depending on write device value, it monitors GP/LP state.

Select [Common]-[System Information] of menu, 'System Information' dialog box appears.

ystem Information		E
Read Device System Signal1 Device Current Recipe Number System Signal 3 Reserved Area(12 Point)	UW31 UW32 UW33 ~ UW44	OK Cancel Delete
Write Device Current Base Screen Number	Device	15
Current Overlap Screen1 Number Current Overlap Screen2 Number	UW4 UW4	46 47
Input Tag ID System Signal 2	UW4 UW4	18 19
System Signal 4	UW51 ~ UW5	50 57
Reserved Area(2 Point)	UW58 ~ UW5	59

### 8.4.2 Read device

Reads PLC device in GP/LP, controlls GP/LP.

Designate word device from 'System Information' dialog box of GP Editor.

### (1) System Signal1

• Bit 0

It clears all alarm history (history and occurrence) when this bit is OFF→ON. When this

bit is  $ON \rightarrow OFF$ , it does not clear alarm history.

[Common]-[Alarm History] of menu has also same alarm history clear function. 'Alarm History Property' dialog box appears. Check 'Erase History' and designate device. Clear alarm history by setting the designated device which operates independently without this bit.

Bit 1

Backlight is turned off after when this bit is OFF $\rightarrow$ ON and designated time in system setting is passed. Backlight is turned on when this bit is OFF again or you touch the screen. When this bit is ON state, backlight is operated and it is not operated in OFF state.

• Bit 2

When GP/LP and external device (CH1) is not connected, or there is connection problem, this bit is ON and displays error message.

Bit 3

When GP/LP and external device (CH2) is not connected, or there is connection problem, this bit is ON and displays error message.

• Bit 4

[Disable signal for barcode input] When this bit is ON, it processes current read data from barcode reader as invalid data.

• Bit 5

[Complete signal for barcode input read] When this bit is ON, barcode input read is completed. Barcode reader is ready to receive new data. It switches complete signal for barcode input write as OFF when  $GP/LP \rightarrow PLC$ .

• Bit 7

When this bit is ON, it switches complete signal for numeral input bit (Bit 4 of system signal 2) into OFF.

Note

For further details about Bit 4 and Bit 5, refer to '8.13 Barcode'.

### (2) Current Recipe Number

You can designate recipe number to read and write among several files of recipe. Write several recipes in recipe and designate recipe number to this device. Send read/write trigger signal and each operation is occurred.

+1 address of designated word device from 'System Information' dialog box of GP Editor is allotted.

Note

For further details refer to '8.11 Recipe'.

### (3) System Signal3

- Bit 0: Buzzer control Buzzer is ON for ON state, buzzer is OFF for OFF state.
- Bit 4: Backlight control Backlight is OFF for ON state, backlight is ON for OFF state.
- Bit 5: Print control It starts to print alarm when it is changed as OFF→ON.

### (4) Reserved Area(12Point)

It is reserved area to add system signal.

### 8.4.3 Write device

It monitors GP/LP state with reading GP/LP device of PLC.

### (1) Current Base Screen Number. (Write Device)

It writes current screen number of GP/LP. When you switches screen, this device value is changed as switched screen number.

### (2) Current Overlap Screen1 Number (Write Device+1)

It writes overlap window 1 screen number of GP/LP to the designated PLC device from 'System Information' dialog box. +1 address of designated word device from 'System Information' dialog box of GP Editor is allotted.

### (3) Current Overlap Screen2 Number (Write Device+2)

It writes overlap window 2 screen number of GP/LP to the designated PLC device from 'System Information' dialog box. +2 address of designated word device from 'System Information' dialog box of GP Editor is allotted.

### (4) Input Tag ID (Write Device+3)

If there is the screen which has numeral input or ASCII input tag, it saves user ID of input tag which completed input at this device. +3 address of designated word device from 'System Information' dialog box of GP Editor is allotted.

### (5) System Signal2 (Write Device+4)

• Bit 0

This bit is ON when at least one alarm monitor bit is ON. Even if screen is moved and alarm monitor bit is ON, this bit preserves the state.

- Bit 4: ON when numeral input is completed This bit is ON when for numeral input or ASCII input tag input value is input normally. It is not reset automatically, you should reset at PLC program separately.
- Bit 8: Barcode input signal This bit is set when barcode input write data from GP/LP to PLC is completed.
  - Bit C
  - This bit is set when battery is low reading voltage state of backup battery.

### (6) System Signal4 (Write Device+5)

- Bit 0: Flag of alarm print (1 for printing, 0 for the other)
- Bit 5: 0.5 sec clock
- Bit 6: 1 sec clock
- Bit 7: 2 sec clock
- Bit 8: Communication port 1 frame error
- Bit 9: Communication port 1 parity error
- Bit A: Communication port 1 overrun error
- Bit C: Communication port 2 frame error
- Bit D: Communication port 2 parity error
- Bit E: Communication port 2 overrun error

### (7) Time And Date (7 POINTS)

#### (8) Reserved Area (2 POINTS)

It is reserved area which user cannot use.

### 8.4.4 GP inner device

### (1) System Information (UW0 to UW29)

When designating the device from 'System Information' dialog box of GP Editor, this device and GP/LP inner device UW0 to UW29 shares same value.

UW area	Read area	Write area
UW0		Displayed screen number in GP/LP.
UW1		Displayed overlap1 screen number in GP/LP
UW2		Displayed overlap2 screen number in GP/LP
UW3		User ID number of input tag
UW4		System signal 2
UW5		System signal 4

UW area	Read area	Write area
UW6		Clock sec (second)
UW7		Clock min (miniute)
UW8		Clock hour (time)
UW9		Date day (day)_
UW10		Date month (month)
UW11		Date year (year)
UW12		Date a day of week
UW13		Write reserved area
UW14		Write reserved area
UW15	System signal 1	
UW16	Current recipe number	
UW17	System signal 3	
UW18 to UW29	Read reserved area	

### (2) UW30 to UW2047

It is used as general data register.

### (3) UW2048 to UW6047

It is used as general data registration, however, it is required to notice for using recipe.

UW area	Read area	Write area	
UW30	User area	User area	
	User area	User area	
	User area	User area	
UW2047	User area	User area	
UW2048			
	Lines area (Desine using area)		
	User area(recipe using area)		
UW6047			

### 8.5 Switch Screen

### 8.5.1 Basic operation

This function is for that a base screen or overlap screen switches by designated word device value. For switching a base screen, one device register must be allotted. Therefore data register is alloted as default. Switching overlap window is available up to two for option, overlap window 1, 2 are overlapped successively on a base screen.



### 8.5.2 Property



Switch Screen	Description	
1 Base screen device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box to designate device for switching base screen.	
②Device	Designated device saves current displayed screen number. If changing this device value, base screen switches into the changed device base screen. Data register is allotted as default and you can change it. GP inner device UW20 is designated as default.	
③Overlap Window 1	Check this for using overlap window 1. The specified base screen is overlapped depending on the designated word device value. If both overlap window 1 and 2 are checked, overlap window 2 is always placed on overlap window1. When it is overlapped, it is affected on security configuration of the specified screen and it is overlapped when it is canceled. It displays allowed security level objects and it does not display over allowed security level object.	
④ Device	Designate word device for switching overlap window 1 screen.	
⑤Device	changed device value screen.	
6 Overlap Window 2	Check this for using overlap window2. The specified base screen is overlapped depending on the designated word device value.	
⑦Device	Designate word device for switching overlap window 2 screens. If	
®Device	changed device value screen.	

Switch Screen	Description
	This is for saving basic screen, overlap screen 1,2, and screen number when downloading data. Designate initializing PLC device value or not.
⑨Do not initialize screen switching device	Checking this, GP/LP maintains the set ②, ⑤, ⑧ Device value when downloading the set value by GP Editor.
	Not-checking this, GP/LP initializes each ②, ⑤, ⑧ Device value to 1, 0, and 0 when downloading the set value by GP Editor.

### 8.6 Security

Only allowed user can monitor important data and edit it to designate password to each base screen and system screen. User should input correct password to allow to the desired screen which has security.

### 8.6.1 Basic usage

- 1st From the screen to be set security, select [Common]-[Auxiliary Configuration]-[Screen] of menu. 'Screen Auxiliary Property' dialog box appears. Or click right mouse button, pop-up menu appears. Select 'Screen' and 'Screen Auxiliary Property' dialog box appears.
- 2nd Designate 'Security Level' as over 1.
- 3rd Security level is from 0 to 15. The screen which security level is 0 is available to anyone without inputting password.
- 4th Select [Common]-[Security] of menu, 'Security' dialog box appears. You can desigate password by each security level.
- 5th Double-click the level to be set password or select the level and click 'Edit' in 'Security' dialog box.
- 6th 'Password' dialog box appears. Input the desired password.
- 7th Click 'OK' and '\*\*\*\*\*\*\*' is displayed next to the level to be set password in 'Level Password' box of 'Security' dialog box.
- 8th Click 'Close' and complete security setting.

## 🖉 Note

To see the screen which is set security level in GP/LP, the password which is for this security level or higher level should be inputted and security is released.

For example, if you input password for security level 5, you can edit the screen which have security level 5 or below. However, you cannot edit the screen which have security level 6 or higher.

### (1) Calling key window for inputting password

- Touch touch key with function key (FFA6) and key window for inputting password appears.
- When switching into the screen which has higher security level than the released security level, key window appears automatically.



Switching the next screen

※1. Password code appears when key window for password is called, it is encoded about the top level password. When you forgot the password, send this code to Autonics and we will inform you about the password.

#### (2) Reset security

Touch touch key with function key (FFAD) and reset security. When switching into the screen which is released security, input password again.

#### (3) Security from system setting

You can designate security not to edit important settings from system setting menu in GP/LP. System setting's each below menu is able to be set security. If trying to enter the other menu which is set security, key window for inputting password appears. Input correct password. If wrong password is inputted, you cannot enter the desired menu.

#### (4) Overlap for the screen set security

When switching into base screen which has overlap screen, the screens which have higher security level than the base screen's level are not displayed. The screen which has same security level or below level is displayed only.

When designating security level and password in GP Editor as following, it operates with switching screen in GP/LP.

Screen	Security level	Password
Base screen 1	0	
Base screen 2	1	11
Base screen 3	2	22
Base screen 4	3	33

Overlaps base screen 2, 3 to base screen 1 in GP Editor;
 If you calls base screen 1 in GP/LP, only base screen is displayed.

Overlaps base screen 2, 4 to base screen 3 in GP Editor: If you calls base screen 3 in GP/LP, key pad appears automatically. Enter password for the security level of base screen 3. Base screen 3 which is overlapped base screen 2 is displayed.

### (5) Security for upload/memory function

For using upload/memory function of GP Editor, it is able to designate that only allowable user can use these functions by inputting password.

### 8.6.2 Property

Security	$\mathbf{X}$
Security 1 Level Device 2 Device 3 6 Level Password 4 Edit 5 Delete 04	Communication Password Communication Password Register Display password input error message Use system screen security
05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15	System Screen     Level List      Close

Security	Description
	Check this to use level device which saves currently released top security level.
①Level Device	Displayed with numeral display on the screen for checking security level of the current screen.
	If security levels from1 to 15 do not have password, this device value is 0. For example, security level 10 has password, this device value is 10.
②Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate level device.
③Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device

Security	Description
	Calls 'Password' dialog box and edit to the selected security level at 6.
④Edit	Password       Password :       Level :     02       OK     Cancel   Password is only numbers within 8 characters. If there is designated password input correct password to edit it.
	Deletes password of the selected security level at (6).
5 Delete	If there is designated password, input correct password to delete it.
⑥Level Password List	<ul> <li>Displays that there is password for each security level from 1 to 15.</li> <li>If there is password, it displays '******' regardless of digit at right side of each level.</li> <li>Each base screen is able to have security level from 0 to 15 from 'Security Auxiliary Configuration' dialog box. Each password for the level is only numbers within 8 characters.</li> <li>Security level 0: You can see the screen which has security level 0 anytime without password.</li> <li>Security level 1 to 15: You should input password for the security level of the screen or higher level to see the screen which has security level 1.</li> <li>Every security is reset when power is resupplied with released security.</li> </ul>
⑦Communication Password	Displays '******' if there is password for communication. For using upload/memory function, you should input password. 'Password Input' dialog box Appears automatically.
8 Register	Register password for upload/memory function. If there is designated password, input correct password to edit it.
⑨Delete	Deletes password for communication. If there is designated password, input correct password to delete it.
Display password input error message	Designate displaying password input error message in GP/LP when password is not correct.
①Use system screen security	Checking this, security function for system screen is set. Non-checking, this, it does not use security function for system screen. Therefore security level for system screen is 0.
System Screen	Activated only with checking ①Use system screen security. Calls 'Screen Auxiliary Property' dialog box with 'System Screen' tab. Select the desired screen and click 'Edit' and 'Configure Security Level' dialog box appears to edit security level. The default security level of system screen is 15 and you can edit each system screen's security level. If there are not set password for top level from 1 to 15, 'Level Password' tab of 'Data Check' dialog box at [Communication]-[Check Data] of menu appears to check.

Security	Description
	Check that there is password for top security level.  Security Level  Status
3 Level List	Top Security Level : 15       Password Status : Not         No       Screen Type       Num         1       Utility       Device Monitor         2       Utility       Select Language         3       Utility       Connect PLC         4       Utility       Current Time         5       Utility       Delete User Screen         6       Utility       Buzzer         8       Utility       Back Light         10       Utility       Back Light         10       Utility       Back Screen         9       Utility       Base Screen         11       Utility       Base Screen         12       Utility       Base Screen         13       Use system screen security is not checked, it does not use security function.         •       If there is not the base screen which has security level any from 1 to 15, and (i) Use system screen security is not checked, only base screen uses security function.         •       If there is the base screen which has security level any from 1 to 15, and (i) Use system screen security is not checked, only base screen uses security function.
	screen, error message appears before downloading.
(4) Close	Saves settings and closes 'Security' dialog box.

### 8.7 Comment

Commnet is commonly used for alarm history, alarm list, and comment display, etc. Comment list is for up to 2,000 and every saved list is able to download to GP/LP. Maximum list is 2,000 but be sure that capacity of memory for download has limit. You can check comment at system menu in GP/LP.

Comment color for alarm history, alarm list, and comment display is not set from each tag, but is set from comment list.

Comment list is saved as text file, and you can register comment list from comment list of text file. Select [Common]-[Comment] of menu, 'Comment List' dialog box appears. You can edit about the comment.

							_			
1Co	mmnet Number :		ump(J)		<b>a</b>	OK				
3 No	o. 🕘 C	omment	(5)	<b>(Fext</b>	<u>_</u>	Cancel	1			
	1	M0 ON		255			_			
2	2	M1 ON		255	ര	Cut	1			
	3	M2 ON		255	- <b>-</b>					
į	5 The value	e of D100 is 2000		255	Ø	Сору				
E	6 The value	e of D200 is 4000		255		Deete				
	7				•	Paste				
	8			-	•	Copy/Delete(C)				
1	0			]	~		-			
	<			2						
8	Search As Word <u> b</u> Import F	rom File( <u>E</u> )	(Î) Sav	(9)Search (10)Search e As File(2)	h In Forv In Back \$)	vard( <u>S)</u> ward( <u>B)</u>				
®	Search As Word (b) Import F nent List	rom File(E) Description	() Sav	(9)Search (10)Search e As File(2)	h In Forv In Back	vard( <u>S)</u> ward( <u>B</u> )				
(B) Com Jumbe	Search As Word (b) Import F ment List nment er	rom File(E) Description Input to jump co	① Sav	(9)Search (10)Search e As File() umber.	h In Forv In Back	vard(S) ward(B)				
(a) Com Jumbo Jum	Search As Word (b) Import F ment List nment er np	rom File(E) Description Input to jump co Jumps to input o at first to scroll t	① Sav mment n comment he list.	(9)Search (10)Search e As File() umber. number.	h In Forv In Back (A) (A) (A)	/ard(S) ward(B) Jumped com	nmer	t numb	er is lis	eo
(a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	Search As Word () Import F ment List nment er 10	Description         Input to jump co         Jumps to input o         at first to scroll t         Displays comment	I Sav mment n comment he list.	(9)Search (10)Search e As File() umber. number er.	h In Forv In Back S at 6.	/ard(S) ward(B) Jumped com	nmer	t numb	er is lis	
(a) Com Jumbo Jum (a) No. (c) Com	Search As Word Import F nent List nment er np	Description         Input to jump co         Jumps to input o         at first to scroll t         Displays comme         Displays comme	The list. The list.	<ul> <li>③Search</li> <li>⑩Search</li> <li>e As File()</li> <li>umber.</li> <li>number.</li> <li>number.</li> <li>number.</li> </ul>	h In Forv In Back ⊗ at ⊚.	/ard( <u>S</u> ) ward( <u>B</u> ) Jumped corr	nmer	t numb	er is lis	e.
Example 1 Example 2 Exa	Search As Word (b) Import F ment List nment er np nment Text Color	rom File(E) Description Input to jump co Jumps to input o at first to scroll t Displays comme Displays comme Displays comme	() Sav mment n comment he list. ent numb ent conte ent text c	<ul> <li>③Search</li> <li>⑩Search</li> <li>e As File()</li> <li>umber.</li> <li>number.</li> <li>number.</li> <li>number.</li> <li>olor.</li> </ul>	h In Forv In Back	/ard( <u>S</u> ) ward( <u>B</u> ) Jumped com	nmer	t numb	er is lis	

Comment List	Description
<sup>®</sup> Search As Word	Input the desired comment to search.
③Search In Forward	Search the comment which is same as the input comment at (8) with higher comment number direction than currently selected number. The searched comment is listed at first to scroll the list.
③Search In Backward	Search the comment which is same as the input comment at (8) with below comment number direction than currently selected number.
(a)OK	Saves current setting, closes 'Comment List' dialog box.
(b)Cancel	Does not save current setting, closes 'Comment List' dialog box.
©Cut	Cuts selected item.
dСору	Copies selected item.
ePaste	Pastes copied or cut selected item.
⑦Copy/Delete	<ul> <li>This fullction is to copy of delete several comments on the list subsequently. 'Comment Copy/Delete' dialog box appears.</li> <li>Comment Copy/Delete</li> <li>Comment Copy/Delete</li> <li>Concel</li> <li>Start Number:</li> <li>1</li> <li>Copy Frequency:</li> <li>1</li> <li>Copy Frequency:</li> <li>Copy:</li> <li>Copies comments of from start number to end number to from destination number comment with the designated copy frequency subsequently.</li> <li>Coperation is 'Copy':</li> <li>Coperation is 'Delete':</li> <li>Copy Frequency:</li> <li>Copy Frequency:</li></ul>
gEnter	Registers input comment content at ⑦ to comment list.
h Import From File	Registers comment list from comment list of text file or XML file.
(i)Save As File	Saves comment list as text file or XML file



When saving comment list, text file form;

//Comment number 'Comment content', Color,0,0,0,0	
📕 comment - Notepad	
File Edit Format View Help	
//1 "Comment 1", T16777215,0,0,0,0 //2 "Comment 2 ", T16777215,0,0,0,0	
	~

### 8.8 Alarm History

Alarm history is feature for recording alarm history. It is able to record occurred time, restored time, the number of frequncy by designating. You can print alarm list by connecting serial printer, check it by uploadding to PC. Alarm history is the object which can exist only one on a screen.

### 8.8.1 Alarm history property

### 8.8.1.1 Basic tab

Alarm History Property	×
Basic   Monitor Device   Print	
Description	
2Number Of Alarm : 10	
3Observation Period :	
Octail Display : Not Displayed	
S Store History 6 Device	
8 Erase History 9 Device 10	
When number of alarm occurrence exceed the maximum value, erase old alarm occurrences.	
2 Delete	
Comment Edit,	

Basic	Description
①Mode	<ul><li>History: Displays the date and time of ON and the specified comment.</li><li>Cumulation: Displays history mode content and occurrence frequency.</li></ul>
②Number Of Alarm	Designate the number of monitored bit device. Range is 1 to 256. When designating the lead device in 'Monitor Device' tab, later bit device is monitored object.
③Observation Period	Designate monitor period cycle. Range is 600ms(6) to 80sec(8000) with 100ms interval.
	Designate detail display type by pull-down menu. Displays detail screen with base or window screen depending on the setting of touch key for detail screen display with key code FFA6H.
	<ul> <li>Not Displayed: Does not display detail screen.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Comment Window: Displays detail screen as comment window form</li> </ul>
④Detail Display	Move alarm history cursor to view detail screen and touch detail screen view touch key, designated comment window screen appears as window. The specified alarm's comment appears at window.
	<ul> <li>Base Screen: Move alarm history cursor to view detail screen and touch detail screen view touch key, designated base screen for detail screen appears. It is able to return to the previous screen after confirming detail information to place switch touch key for previous screen.</li> </ul>

Basic	Description
5 Store History	Check this to designate save device for saving the number of current occurring alarm. Register at ⑦Device not stored alarm of currently occurring alarms.
6 Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate word device for saving the number of occurred alarm.
⑦Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device for saving the number of occurred alarm.
⑧Erase History	Designate bit device for deleting alarm history and the number of alarm frequency. Every alarm history and the number of alarm frequency are deleted when designated bit device at (1) turns ON. During that time, any alarm is not registered.
⑨Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate device for delete current alarm list.
10 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated bit device.
When number of alarm occurrence exceed the maximum value, erase old alarm occurrences.	Check this for delete the oldest alarm when alarm history is over 1024 to register new alarm. Non-checking this, when alarm history is over 1024, it is not able to register new alarm anymore. Activated only with history mode, not activated with cumulating mode.
12 Delete	Deletes all designated values at 'Alarm History Property' dialog box, sets as default value and closes this dialog box.
BComment Edit	Calls 'Comment List' dialog box and edit the registered comment list.
(A) System Information	Calls 'System Information' dialog box and edit the information of alarm history

### 8.8.1.2 Monitor device tab

irm Hi	story	Prope	rty			
asic	Monitor	Device	Print			
	1	2	3		4	5
No.	Ch	St	Device	Alarm r	Comm.	Disp.
1	120	220	UB7000		1	0
2			UB7001		2	0
3	373	373	UB7002		3	0
4	8553	857.65	UB7003		4	0
5	3850	800	UB7004		5	0
6	8 <b>4</b> 3	8 <b>9</b> 49)	UB7005		6	0
7	623	67475	UB7006		7	0
8	2242	222	UB7007		8	0
9	323	323	UB7008		9	0
10			UB7009		10	0
					0	Edit
rder of	display	numbe	er : 🕜 Conti	nuous 🤿 F	landom 8	Сору

Monitor Device	Description
1)Channel	Displays monitored bit device channel
②Station	Displays monitored bit device station
③Device	Displays monitored bit device Bit devices are displayed by then designated number of bit device in 'Basic' tab. Click 'Edit' to edit device and comment number of the device.
④Comment	Displays to be recorded comment number when alarm occurs (same line device is ON).Select the desired number and click 'Comment Edit' to edit the comment.
⑤Display	Displays comment number or base screen number for displaying detail screen. If detail display of 'Basic' tab is 'Comment Window', it displays comment number. If detail display is 'Base Screen', it displays base screen number.
⑥Order of display number	<ul> <li>Activated only with when detail display of 'Basic' tab is 'Comment Window' or 'Base Screen'.</li> <li>Designated displaying comment number of base screen number continuously for detail screen or not.</li> <li>Continuous: Comment number or base screen number is designated continuously.</li> <li>Random: Click 'Edit' and designate detail screen/comment number as desired.</li> </ul>
⑦Edit	Calls 'Edit' dialog box to designate monitor device, comment/display number, and device reset.

Monitor Device	Description
	Edit   ①Type :   Bit   ② Device   ③Comment Number :   1   ✓ View   ④Display Number :   1   ✓ View
	③ □ Device Reset       OK     Cancel
	Designate lead device for alarm history and 'Edit' dialog box appears with all activated items. When selecting devices of after lead device, only 'Device Reset' item of 'Edit' dialog box is activated to set individually. If 'Order of display number' is set as random and selecting devices of after lead device, 'Device Number' is also activated to set individually.
	①Type: It is fixed as Bit. (It does not support word device.)
	②Device: Set lead bit device for monitoring.
	③Comment Number: Designate comment number to be displayed. Click 'View' and 'Comment List' dialog box appears. You can check the registered comment and designate comment number.
	<ul> <li>Display Number: Designate display number at <a>Comment.</a> If 'Detail Display' of 'Basic' tab is as 'Comment Window', this number is for displaying comment window when touching detail screen touch key. Click 'Browse' and 'Comment List' dialog box appears to check registered comment and designate comment number. If 'Detail Display' of 'Basic' tab is as 'Base Screen', this number is for switched base screen number when touching detail screen touch key. Click 'Browse' and 'Screen Image' dialog box appears to check drawn base screen and designate screen number.</li> <li>Device Reset: The device which has checked this is reset when touching the touch key with FEAAH.</li> </ul>
®Сору	Designates device reset and copies properties of ⑤Display. Calls 'Copy' dialog box. Designate source number item and check device reset or display number to copy that properties at destination number item with copy frequency.

#### 8.8.1.3 Touch key for alarm history

Cursor control to select specified line displaying detail information in basic function of alarm history is used with appropriate key code configuration and arranging on screen.

Key code	Function	Description
FFA4h	Show cursor	When touching touch key with key code FFA4, it is displayed as top of alarm list is selected when there is an alarm in alarm list screen.
FFA5h	Hide cursor	When touching touch key with key code FFA5, alarm list cursor does disappeared.
FFABh	Move cursor upward	When touching touch key with key code FFAB, upper item of currently selected is changed as selected state.
FFACh	Move cursor downward	When touching touch key with key code FFAC, below item of currently selected is changed as selected state.
FFA8h	Erase the alarm in cursor	When touching touch key with key code FFA8, currently selected item is deleted.
FFA9h	Erase all restored alarm	When touching touch key with key code FFA9, restored alarm list is deleted.
FFA6h	Calls detailed alarm information	When touching touch key with key code FFA6, detail screen [window comment or base screen] of selected item is displayed.
FFAAh	Reset device	When touching touch key with key code FFAA, if reset device for monitor device is ON and the specified alarm list item is selected during listing alarm history, the device is reset.

Show cursor (FFA4h)



Press touch key configured as FFA4h.

#### Hide cursor (FFA5h)



Press touch key configured as FFA5h.

Does not select any item.

Selects the top item.

**Cursor off** 

Move cursor upward (FFABh)



Press touch key configured as FFA6h.

### Move cursor downward (FFACh)



Press touch key configured as FFA7h.

#### Erase the alarm in cursor(FFA8h)



Press touch key configured as FFA8h.

#### Erase all restored alarm (FFA9h)



Press touch key configured as FFA9h.



Deletes the selected item which is restored alarm.





Reset device (FFAAh)



### 8.9 Floating Alarm

### 8.9.1 Basic operation

When the designated alarm device(Bit device) is ON state, the specified comment is displayed as designated font size moving right to left at the bottom of the screen.

When alarm is released (OFF), comment does disappears. ASCII character with up to 512 is displayed in a line, it moves as width font size unit and is displayed on a object in screen.



### 8.9.2 Property

Floating Alarm
1     1     2     Device     3
④Comment Number : 1 → 5 View
Alignment : Ascending Order
● Use Vector Font     7   8     Font Size :   1 ▼ X 1 ▼     (W*H)   6x8 Dot Font     □   High Quality Font
OK Cancel 9 Delete

Floating Alarm	Description	
①Number Of Device	Designate the number of monitored bit device. Range is 1 to 256.	
② Device	Designate lead device of monitored bit device.	
③Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device. From designated device, devices are subject to monitor as the number of device.	
<pre>④Comment Number</pre>	Designate displayed comment number when lead device is ON. When device is ON, to be displayed comment corresponds in this number successively.	
5View	Calls 'Comment List' dialog box and displays registered comment on project. Select the desired comment number to be input at ④Comment Number.	
©Use Vector Font	Activated only for color type (GP-S070, LP-S070). Non-checking this, it uses bitmap font. Checking this, it displays as following. Use Vector Font I Font Size : 10 I Font size, 2Bold font, 3 Italic font, 4 Underline, 5 Strikethrough	
⑦Font Size (Width)	Designate width font size of comment by pull-down menu. • Range: 1,2,3,4,	
⑧Font Size (Height)	Designate height font size of comment by pull-down menu • Range: 1,2,3,4,	
9Delete	Deletes all designated values at 'Floating Alarm' dialog box and closes this dialog box.	

### 8.9.2.1 Allow floating alarm

To operate floating alarm, you should designate it as following. Select [Common]-[Auxiliary Configuration]-[Screen] and 'Screen Auxiliary Property' dialog box appeared. Click 'Edit' and 'Screen Auxiliary Configuration' dialog box appears. Check 'Allow Floating Alarm' to operate floating alarm.

Screen Auxiliary Configuration	×
Cursor Movement Key Action : Hide Cursor And Key Window	•
Other Configuration	
Background Color : 🔲 0 💌	
Security Level : 0	
OK	]

### 8.10 Monitor Status

Monitor status function is to monitor ON/OFF state of designated bit bevice (monitor device). Depending on that state it turns ON/OFF bit device of PLC or inputs numeral value to specified word device.

Select [Common]-[Monitor Status] and 'Monitor Status' dialog box appears. You can desigate about monitor status such as monitor device, observe period, and operation for trigger, etc. However, this menu is activated only with when GP/LP type is set as GP series from 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box of [Common]-[GP/PLC Type]. This menu is not available to LP series.

### 8.10.1 Basic action

There are two monitor functions to whole project or to the specified screen.

- Monitors to project function Regardless currently displayed screen in GP, monitors the designated monitor device. If it satisfies trigger conditions, it executes the set operation.
- Monitors to screen function

If currently displayed screen in GP is set monitor, monitors the designated monitor device. If it satisfies trigger conditions, it executes the set operation.





- 1st GP reads monitor device of designated PLC.
- 2nd Determines whether monitor device satisfies trigger conditions or not. (GP inner)
- 3rd If it satisfies trigger conditions, sets the specified bit device, or word device value.

 $(\text{GP} \rightarrow \text{PLC})$ 

4th Waits next sampling cycle.

Repeats 1st to 4th execution.

It it satisfies trigger conditions at the point of previous sampling time, it skips designated operation for current time. When trigger conditions are lasted during successive sample section, designated operation executes in the first sample. For momentary action which maintains momentary ON the device only when it satisfies trigger conditions, device is turned ON from OFF by PLC program or forced input.

### 8.10.2.1 Action

When monitor device is satisfied trigger condition, action is devided as bit or word.

### (1) Bit action

Bit action has four kinds operation.

- ① Set: Turns ON the device when trigger occurs.
- 2 Reset: Turns OFF the device when trigger occurs.
- ③ Alternate: Alternates the current state of designated device when trigger occurs.
- ④ Momentary: Maintains momentary ON the designated device only when trigger occurs





# Ex.

Below feature is for the monitor operation to turn ON Y0 device when two bit trigger devices as M100, M101 is both ON.

GP screen has the lamp for Y0 state. At the first feature, both M100 and M101 are OFF state, it does not satisfy trigger conditions and the lamp for Y0 does not turn ON. When both M100 and M101 are ON, it satisfies trigger conditions, and the lamp for Y0 turns ON.





#### (2) Word action

- 1) 16 bit word setting: Assigns the value to 16 bit word device.
- 2) 32bit word setting: Assigns the value to 32 bit word device.

You can designate this as fixed value or as indirect using device.

### **Autonics**



Example of setting indirect: In case, designated trigger device as M100(ON), Fixed value=10, Indirect device=D50 for M100. When M100 in ON, D50 value + 10 is set at D100.



### 8.10.3 Property

- When trigger occurs, the number of save device point for monitoring at each project and screen is 40 by a project, 40 by a screen. Therefore, monitor trigger is total 80.
- When designating monitor bit device as screen unit, monitor bit of called overlap screen at base screen does not operated, designated monitor bit at base screen operates only.
- For window screen, state monitor function is not available.

### 8.10.3.1 Project tab

Monitor Status	×
Project Screen	
Trigger Operation           1         UB7000 (ON) Bit Momentary UB3000           2         UB400 (ON) ,UB300 (OFF) Word UW200 +100	
Monitor Period ②	
G Add 6Edit 7Copy 8Paste Delete	
Close	

Project	Description	
①Trigger/Operation	Displays currently designated trigger/operation.	
②Ordinary Operates monitor one time with minimum cycle which is able in syste		
③Sampling	Operates monitor with user-defined time cycle at ④.	
() Compling	Activated only with selected ③.	
(4) Sampling	Default is 1 and range is from 1 to 60 sec by 1 sec.	
(5)Add	Calls 'Trigger/Action' dialog box and add trigger/action up to 40.	
6 Edit	Calls 'Trigger/Action' dialog box and edit the selected item.	
⑦Copy	Copy the selected item.	
⑧Paste	Paste copied item to end number of this list.	
9Delete	Deletes selected trigger/action on the list.	

#### 8.10.3.2 Screen tab

The descriptions of 'Screen' tab is almost same as 'Project' tab's. The designation of 'Project' tab is regardless of GP screen. But the designation about monitor operation of 'Screen' tab is for currently displayed screen in GP. The monitor operation for other screens does not execute. Therefore, 'Screen' tab has 'Base Screen' setting.

Base Screen

Designate the base screen number to apply monitor operation. You can select base screen number to input with spin box or to click 'View'. 'Screen Image' dialog box appears to select the desired base screen.

#### 8.10.3.3 Trigger tab

Click 'Add' or 'Edit' in 'Monitor Status' dialog box, and 'Trigger/Action' dialog box appears. Set the trigger device and trigger conditions. You can set each individual trigger conditions for two bit device.

If both trigger 1, 2 are set, it operates the designated function when both conditions are satisfied at the same time. You should set trigger 1, but setting trigger 2 is not necessary.

Trigger/Action			×
Trigger Operation			
Trigger 1 ①	3		
Trigger 2		<b>O</b> Del	ete
(4) • On C Off	6		
		ОК	Cancel

Trigger	Description
①Trigger1	Designate trigger state (On or Off) of trigger 1.
② Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate trigger 1 device.
③Device	Input device directly or displays the designated trigger 1 device.
④Trigger2	Designate trigger state (On or Off) of trigger 2.
⑤Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate trigger 2 device.
6 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated trigger 2 device.
⑦Device	Sets as trigger 2 is not designated.

### 8.10.3.4 Operation tab

Trigger/Action
Trigger Operation
Operation : Momentary ▼ Save Device
②Number Of Device : 1 ③Data : Number With ▼
Device     S
© Fixed ⑦ □
⑧ ☐ Indirect
OF FMOV OF BMOV
OK Cancel

Operation	Description
	Designate the operation for occurring trigger by pull-down menu.
	<ul> <li>Momentary: Maintains momentary ON the bit device only when trigger is satisfied trigger condition.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Set: Turns ON the bit device when trigger occurs.</li> </ul>
(1)Operation	<ul> <li>Reset: Turns OFF the bit device when trigger occurs.</li> </ul>
	Alternate: Alternates the current state of the bit device when trigger occurs.
	<ul> <li>Word Configuration(16bit): Sets the value to 16 bit word device.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Word Configuration(32bit): Sets the value to 32bit word device.</li> </ul>
	Designate the number of device which this setting is applied. From designated
	device at $(4)$ , designated operation operates as the number of device
	continuously.
2 Number of	[Limit the number of device]
Device	Bit device: 40
	<ul> <li>16bit word device: 20</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>32bit word device: 10</li> </ul>
	Activated only when operation is set 'Word Configuration(16bit)' or 'Word Configuration(32Bit)'.
Doto	<ul> <li>Number With Sign: Device value is set as number with sign.</li> </ul>
3) Data	<ul> <li>Number Without Sign: Device value is set as number without sign.</li> </ul>
	For word device, depending on connected device type, it may use only 32bit. Refer to 'GP, LP user manual for communication'.
(4) Device	Designate the device for operation.
	If operation is for bit device, 'Device Select' dialog box for bit appears, or for word device, 'Device Select' dialog box for word appears.
5 Device	Input device directly or displays the designated device

Operation	Description
©Fixed	Activated only with when operation is for bit device. Check this to designate specified word device as fixed value when trigger occurs.
	Ex) Set operation for trigger with non-checking ⑧Indirect and setting as
	<ul> <li>(5)Save device= D100, ⑦Fixed value=64, ②Number of device=4:</li> <li>D100 ← 64</li> <li>D101 ← 64</li> <li>D102 ← 64</li> <li>D103 ← 64</li> </ul>
⑦Fixed	Activated only with when operation is for word device and with checking (6). Designate fixed value to be saved at word device when trigger occurs.
⑧Indirect	<ul> <li>Activated only with when operation is for word device. Check this to set the specified word device same as any device value when trigger occurs.</li> <li>Adds the current value of indirectly designated word device to set fixed value and saves it at the designated word device.</li> <li>⑦ Fixed+⑨Indirect device value → ⑤ Save device</li> <li>Indirectly designated device's type depends on operation device type. For example, save device is designated as 32 bit word device, indirectly designated device's type.</li> </ul>
Indirect	Input device directly or displays the designated indirect device.
10 Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate indirect device.
(I) FMOV	Activated only with when operation is for word device and ②Number of Device is set over than 2. Adds the current value of indirectly designated device to fixed value and saves at all save devices. Ex) ⑦Fixed=100, ③Indirect=D100, ⑤Save Device= D200(16bit), ②Number Of Device =3 Write operation when trigger occurs; D100 $\leftarrow$ The value of 100 +D100 D101 $\leftarrow$ The value of 100 +D100 D102 $\leftarrow$ The value of 100 +D100
12BMOV	Activated only with when operation is for word device and ②Number of Device is set over than 2. The operation to add the current value of indirectly designated device to fixed value and to save at all save devices is same as FMOV. However, BMOV is that creating serial device as the number of point from indirectly designated device as lead device. Ex) ⑦Fixed =100, ⑧Indirect=D100, ⑤Save Device=D200(16Bit), ②Number Of Device=3 Write operation when trigger occurs; D200 $\leftarrow$ 100(Fixed value)+D100 D201 $\leftarrow$ 100(Fixed value)+D101 D202 $\leftarrow$ 100(Fixed value)+D102

### 8.11 Recipe

It reads or writes several PLC devices at once.

Read or write is operated by read or write trigger.

This recipe function transmits volumes of data to device with a write operation and saves volumes of PLC inner device value to recipe area device of GP/LP with a read operation.

- GP recipe area device: UW2048 to UW6047
- LP recipe area device: UW2048 to UW6047

### 8.11.1 Basic operation

- Select [Common]-[System Information] of menu, 'System Information' dialog box appears. Designate the device for 'System Signal1' and check 'Current Recipe Number'.
- Creates each recipe file
   You can create recipe file from 1 up to 256. Recipe file name is up to 32 character of ASCII character and recognition of recipe file in GP/LP is not by recipe file name but recipe file number. You can designate recipe file name as a convenient.
- Designates read/write trigger device
   You can designate each read/write trigger. If you do not use recipe read function, you do not need to designate read trigger. However, you should designate write trigger.
- Designates conditions for read/write trigger
   You can set ON or OFF. When ON is set, trigger occurs in rising edge of trigger device.
   When OFF is set, trigger occurs in falling edge of trigger device.
- Designates save device

You can set only 16 bit word device as save device up to 4,000 per one recipe. Except of first recipe, the number of device and read/write trigger setting of other recipe file are fixed as the setting of first file's. You can edit only device and device data type, and device initial value.

### 8.11.1.1 Execution order

- 1st Reads read/write device of PLC.
- 2nd Confirms read/write trigger.
- 3rd If read/write trigger occurs, it reads recipe device and recipe file number. Operates read/write operations for the specified file.

### (1) Recipe read operation

Reads all of each PLC device registered recipe file and set the specified device value to recipe area device.

#### (2) Recipe write operation

Sets all PLC devices registered recipe file to recipe area device as each saved value.



# Maximum capacity of memory for recipe function is about 256X4000X(16bit)=2,000kbyte. However, be aware that actual memory capacity of GP/LP does not meet this when you set

 Flash memory is able to be damaged physically when executing write operation more than regular frequency. It is require not to occurring read trigger frequently by proper PLC program or other device setting.

this.

Vote

### 8.11.2 Property

### 8.11.2.1 Recipe dialog box

Recipe							
21	Status						
		Recipe name	Cha	Stat	Oevice	S Points	
	1	Recipe1	1	-	D20	8	
	2						
							_
							-
			e ::				
	бE	dit 🕜 Copy	<b>8</b> P	aste	Opelete	100Delete A	JI
			_				
		OK			Canc	el	

Recipe	Description
<ol> <li>Recipe name</li> </ol>	Displays designated recipe name.
②Channel	Displays PLC channel for recipe.
3 Station	Displays PLC station for recipe. (PLC which does not support station is displayed '-'.)
④Device	Displays lead device for set recipe.
(5) Points	Displays recipe device point of each recipe.
6 Edit	Calls 'Recipe Property' dialog box and edit the selected item or create new recipe.
⑦Copy	Copies the selected item.
8 Paste	Pastes copied item on the list box.
9Delete	Deletes selected item.
10 Delete All	Deletes all recipes on the list box.
#### 8.11.2.2 Recipe property dialog box

#### (1) Operation contents tab



Operation Contents	Description		
①Recipe Name	Input recipe name which is up to 32 character of ASCII character.		
②Device	Calls 'Device Select' dialog box and designate lead word device for recipe.		
③Number Of Device	Input device directly or displays the designated word device.		
<ul> <li>Number Of Device</li> <li>Designate the number of device. From the designated lead devires is operated by series of the devices. Up to 4,000 be designated.</li> </ul>			
⑤Data Type	Select data type 16bit With Sign or 16bit Without Sign by pull down menu.		



For word device, depending on connected device type, it may use only 32bit. Refer to 'GP,LP user manual for communication'.

#### (2) Read trigger tab



Read Trigger	Description		
12 Device	Designate bit device for read trigger.		
3 Trigger	<ul><li>On: Executes read operation when designated device turns ON.</li><li>Off: Executes read operation when designated device turns OFF.</li></ul>		

#### (3) Write trigger tab

Recipe Property
Operation Contents   Read Trigger   Write Trigger   Recipe Device
Trigger : 1 Device
③ ⊂ On ⊂ Off
Trigger is used when it is satisfied condition.
OK Cancel

Write Trigger	Description		
12 Device	Designate bit device for write trigger.		
③Trigger	<ul><li>On: Executes write operation when designated device turns ON.</li><li>Off: Executes write operation when designated device turns OFF.</li></ul>		

#### (4) Recipe device tab

Re	Recipe Property 🛛 🔀					
0	peratio	on Content	s   Read 1	rigger   Write	e Trigger	Recipe Device
1	b1-	(d) cha	<b>6</b> 044 6	Davias	do.	
	INO.	Una	¢StatQ	Device	() De	vice va
	1		140	D2U	U	
	2	1	78	D21	U	
	3	1	1.0	D22	U	
	4		0.50	D23	U	
	5	1	100	D24	0	
	0		19 <b>-</b> 50	D25	0	
	/	1		D26	U	
	0	-	0400	027	U	
					OK	Cancel

Recipe Device	Description		
1)Channel	Displays PLC channel for recipe.		
②Station	Displays PLC station for recipe. (PLC which does not support station is displayed '-')		
③Device	Displays lead device for recipe.		
④Device value	Displays set initial value of recipe area device and edit it.		

## 8.12 Time Action

This function is for the specified bit device of inner PLC to turn ON/OFF when designated time and day. You can designate each time action of inner GP/LP by GP Editor, or by from GP/LP system menu, [Functionality]-[Time Switch]. You can designate bit device up to 8 with consecutive number.

Designated bit device turns ON when start time, and turns OFF when end time.

#### 8.12.1 Basic operation

Select [Common]-[Time Action] of menu, 'Time Action' dialog box appears.

When downloading designated action data from 'Time Action' dialog box of GP Editor, designated items are displayed at GP/LP system meun [Functionality]-[Time Switch]. It is not able to upload items of GP/LP system menu [Functionality]-[Time Switch] to GP Editor.

#### 8.12.2 Property

#### 8.12.2.1 Time action dialog box

e negeli			
(1) Action	2 StartTime	3 EndTime 4 Day	Mode
1	??:??:??	??:??:??	Daily
2	??:??:??	??:??:??	Daily
3	??:??:??	??:??:??	Daily
4	??:??:??	??:??:??	Daily
5	??:??:??	??:??:?	Daily
6	??:??:??	??:??:??	Daily
7	??:??:??	??:??:??	Daily
8	??:??:??	??:??	Daily
Delete All 6 De	lete 🕖 Edit		OK Cancel

Time Action	Description			
①Action	Displays designated bit device for time action.			
② StartTime	Displays start time of each action.			
③EndTime	Displays end time of each action.			
④Day	Displays start day of week of each action.			
5 Delete All	Deletes all designated items.			
6 Delete	Deletes selected item on the list box.			
⑦Edit	Calls 'Time Action Attribute' dialog box and edit details about each time action. Bit device related with action is designated when editing the first item of list and other items have successive address after the device and they allotted automatically.			

Time Action Attribute	×
Time Operation	
Mode : Daily	
⊢ Start	- I
1 22 + Hour ?? + Min ?? + Sec	
②Day: □ Sun □ Mon □ Tue □ Wed □ Thu □ Fri □ Sat	
- End	
③ ?? ▲ Hour ?? ▲ Min ?? ▲ Sec	
Day: 🗖 Sun 🗖 Mon 🗖 Tue 🗖 Wed 🗖 Thu 🗖 Fri 🗖 Sat	
OK Cance	

#### 8.12.2.2 Time action attribute dialog box

Time Action Attribute	Description		
①Start time	Designate start time (hour, minute, second) of action.		
②Start day	Check start day of week of action.		
③End time	Designate end time (hour, minute, second) of action.		

- 'Operation' tab is for designation bit device for action. It is able to designate lead device for the first item only.
- Designated bit device turns ON when start time of checked day and turns OFF when end time.

## 8.13 Barcode

It reads data from barcode reader and saves it to PLC.

#### 8.13.1 Basic operation

For barcode reading, you should designate the followings in GP Editor at first.

- Designate device and data saving area for barcode reading from [Common]-[Barcode] of menu.
- Designate system signal 1 of system information from [Common]-[System Information] of menu.

Barcode reading action is controlled by three bits of designated device in system information.

- Limit signal for barcode input[PLC→GP/LP] Bit4 of word device designated in read device of system inforatmon in GP Editor. When this bit turns ON, it does not read barcode input.
- ② Completion signal for barcode read[PLC→GP/LP] Bit5 of word device designated in read device of system inforatmon in GP Editor. When this bit turns ON, barcode input signal is OFF and barcode input is prohibited until this signal is reset.
- Barcode input signal[GP→PLC]
   Bit8 of system signal 2 of system information in GP Editor is alloatted. This bit turns ON automatically when GP/LP saves all of barcode input values to save device of PLC. When completion signal for barcode read is set, this bit is reset.

## 🖉 Note

Limit signal for barcode input and completion signal for barcode read should be controlled by PLC program.

Barcode information from barcode reader is saved at barcode device. After this, when reading barcode, it saves same device. You should move read barcode information to other area. Please create logic for controlling limit signal for barcode input and completion signal.

#### 8.13.2 Barcode read order

- 1st Reset limit bit of barcode input and completion bit of barcode read to make readable state.
- 2nd Barcode input signal is set when reading barcode.
- 3rd Set limit bit of barcode input not to read input anymore.
- 4th Move saved data at barcode device to other area.
- 5th Set completion bit of barcode and barcode input signal is reset.
- 6th Repeat 1st to 4th execution.



#### 8.13.3 Save

Select [Common]-[Barcode] and 'Barcode' dialog box appears.

Designate device for saving data from barcode reader.

When designating lead device and device point, successive word register as points including lead device is used for saving barcode data.

Barcode	
Device	
Number Of Device : 2	*
OK Cancel	Delete

- Lead device saves the number of byte (the number of character) and after this devices save read (ASCII) code.
- If data is less than the number of designated device for saving, other area is filled with 20H[SPACE].
- If data is more than the number of designated device for saving, it saves data up to available area and the others are not saved. In this case, lead device saves actual reading.



In case, Barcode='1234567', Device=D100, Number of device= 7;

Device	Saved data	ASCII Character	Description	
D100	0007H		The number of read byte.	
D101	3231H	'1''2'		
D102	3433H	'3''4'	Saves data in order of from lower byte to upper byte	
D103	3635H	'5''6'		
D104	2037H	'7' ' '		
D105	2020H		After last device address is filled with 20H (space)	
D106	2020H			

In case, Barcode='1234567', Device=D100, Number of device=4;

Device	Saved data	ASCII Character	Description
D100	0007H		The number of read byte.
D101	3231H	'1''2'	Saves data in order of from lower byte to
D102	3433H	'3''4'	upper byte.
D103	3635H	'5''6'	The other data is not saved.

### 8.13.4 Specification of available barcode reader

In order to use barcode reader, you should set connection as 'Barcode' from GP/LP system setting [Environment]-[Serial Communication] and speed, data length, etc also as connected barcode reader's specification.

Interface	RS232/RS422	
Speed	300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600 bps	
Data length	7, 8 Bit	
Stop bit	1, 2 Bit	
Parity	ODD, EVEN, NONE	
Flow control	XON/XOFF, DSR/DTR, NONE	
Communication format	ASCII character code and exit code CR[0DH] [ASCII data + Exit code]	

Interface, and speed are designated same with other serial devices connected with GP/LP.

## 8.14 Auxiliary Configuration

#### 8.14.1 Project

Refer to '2.1.2 Project auxiliary property'.

#### 8.14.2 Screen

Screen Auxiliary Property		×
Base   Window   System Screen		
Screen Number :	2 Edit	
1 main 2 menu_mode ① 3 menu mode 4 auto_mode 5 pass_mode 6 ng pcb confirm 7 pcb_eject_time 8 auto_check	^	
9 Input Data 10 awa set 11 awa_set 12 board_size_setting 13 one touch set_up 15 stock_pcb_full 16 auto model change 20 emer_sw_error 21 pcb_jam_error(rack) 22 pcb_jam_error(in) 23 pcb_jam_error(ng) 24 lift_up_down_error		
	Close	

Base	Description
①Screen Number	Displays all base screen of the project as a list.
②Edit	Edit the selected base screen at ①.

You can designate for cursor movement for key action, allowing floating alarm, background color, and security level of each base screen's configuration.

Screen Auxiliary Configuration
Cursor Movement Key Actior(1) Hide Cursor And Key Window
Other Configuration (2)I✓ Allow Floating Alarm
Background Color : (3)
Security Level : (4) 0
OK Cancel

#### (1) Cursor Movement

Designate cursor movement when touching ENT, CLR, UP, or DOWN key window at numeral input, ASCII input mode by pull-down menu.

No Movement

When touching CLR, ENT key window, key window is not closed and cursor does not move to other input tag. Even though touching UP or DOWN key window, cursor does not move to other input tag.

 Order Of User ID When touching ENT, cursor moves in order to designated user ID.



Input tag	User ID	Destination ID
1	3	1
2	4	1
3	1	2
(4)	2	4

- Touching at 1: Repeats  $1 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 2 3 4$
- Touching at 2: Repeats  $2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 234$
- Touching at 3: Repeats  $3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 234$
- Touching at 4: Repeats  $4 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 234$
- Hide Cursor And Key Window

When touching CLR/ENT, it hides cursor and key window. If there are designated user ID and destination ID, cursor moves in accordance with designated value when touching UP/DONW key window.

#### (2) Other Configuration

Designate allowing floating alarm function or not. Checking this, the designated comment floats when designated alarm at 'Alarm Floating' dialog box occurs.

#### (3) Background Color

Designate background color of current editing screen.

- Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044): White/Black
- Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070): 24bit True Color

#### (4) Security Level

Designate security level of current editing screen.

Security level 0 is not designated security state, security level 1 is the lowest and security level 15 is top level. For further detail, refer to '8.6 Security'.

## 9 Appendix

## 9.1 USB driver installation

'GP/LP USB Driver' is driver for communication PC and GP/LP by USB cable.

Before installing 'GP/LP USB Driver', visit our homepage(<u>www.autonics.com</u>) and download setup file.

Downloaded zip file name is as following.

GP\_LP\_Series.inf, GP\_LP\_Series.sys

#### (1) Install with found new hardware wizard

- 1st Connect GP/LP to PC with USB cable and 'Found New Hardware Wizard' operates.
- 2nd Select 'No, not this time' and click 'Next'.

Found New Hardware Wizard





- 4th Select 'Don't search. I will choose the driver to install.' and click 'Next'.

Found New Hard	lware Wizard			
Please choose	your search and installation options.			
🚫 Search fo	or the best driver in these locations.			
Use the c paths and	Use the check boxes below to limit or expand the default search, which includes local paths and removable media. The best driver found will be installed.			
🖌 Sea	arch removable media (floppy, CD-ROM)			
_ Inc	lude this location in the search:			
H:*	ADWINXP_KO Browse			
Don't sea Choose the the driver	Onn't search. I will choose the driver to install. Choose this option to select the device driver from a list. Windows does not guarantee tha the driver you choose will be the best match for your hardware.			
	<pre></pre>			

3rd Select 'Install from a list or specific location (Advanced)' and click 'Next'.

5th Select 'Show All Devices' for common hardware type and click 'Next'.

Found New Hardware Wizard			
Hardware Type.			
Select a hardware type, and then click Next. Common hardware types:			
Show All Devices         I 1394 Debugger Device         II 1683 Device Class         AVC Device Class         Batteries         Batteries         Bluetooth Radios         Computer         Disk drives         Disclau adenters			
< Back Next > Cancel			

6th Select '(Standard system devices)' and 'HID-compliant game controller' and click 'Have Disk' and 'Install From Disk' dialog box appears.

Found New Hardware Wizard	
Select the device driver you	want to install for this hardware.
Select the manufacturer ar have a disk that contains t	nd model of your hardware device and then click Next. If you he driver you want to install, click Have Disk.
Manufacturer (Standard system devices) Acer Adaptec ALPS	Model Wodel WID-compliant device HID-compliant game controller USB Human Interface Device
This driver is digitally signed. Tell me why driver signing is imp	Have Disk
	< Back Next > Cancel

7th Click 'Browse', designate GP/LP USB Driver folder and click 'OK'.



8th Select 'GP/LP Series' as below feature and click 'Next'.

Found New Hardware Wizard			
Select the device driver you want to install for this hardware.			
Select the manufacturer and model of your hardware device and then click Next. If you have a disk that contains the driver you want to install, click Have Disk.			
Model			
GP/LP Series			
This driver is not digitally signed!     Have Disk      Have Disk			
< Back Next > Cancel			

During installing driver, if following message appears, click 'Yes' and continues

installing driver.



9th Processes installing GP/LP USB Driver.





10thClick 'Finish' and comepletes installing driver.

You can check installed driver at [Start]-[Control Panel]-[System]-[Hardware]-[Device

#### Manager].



#### (2) Install with device manager

1st If 'Found New Hardware Wizard' does not operate, you can install USB driver at [Start]-[Control Panel]-[System]-[Hardware]-[Device Manager].

Uninstalled driver displays '?' as following feature.



2nd Click 'Autonics GP/LP Series' with right mouse button and pop-up menu appears.

📙 Device Manager	
File Action View Help	
AUTONICS-89E860     Sorage volumes     System devices     Sorage volumes     System devices	
Opens property sheet for the current selection.	

Select 'Properties'.

3rd 'Autonics GP/LP Series Properties' dialog box appears. Click 'Reinstall Driver'.

Autonics	GP/LP Series P	roperties	?×	
General	Driver Details			
$\diamond$	Autonics GP/LP S	ieries		
	Device type:	Other devices		
	Manufacturer:	Unknown		
	Location:	Location 0		
Devic	ce status			
This	device is not configu	ured correctly. (Code 1)	~	
Ton	einstall the drivers for	this device, click Reinstall Driver.		
	Reinstall Driver			
Device usage:				
Use this device (enable)				
		OK Ca	ancel	

- 4th 'Found New Hardware Wizard' operates. Next steps are same as '(1)Install with found new hardware wizard' and please refer this.
- 5th After installing GP/LP USB driver, you can check installed AUTONICS USB Flash Disk USB Device as mass storage device and GP/LP Series USB driver at [Device Manager].

🖳 Device Manager	
File Action View Help	
🕀 🧕 Computer	
🖻 🧇 Disk drives	
AUTONICS USB Flash Disk USB Device	
SAMSUNG SP2004C	
🗈 👮 Display adapters	
WD/CD-ROM drives	
GP/LP Series	
Wetwork adapters	
Ports (COM & LPT)	
🕀 🐜 Processors	
🗉 🧐 Sound, video and game controllers	
🗈 🥌 Storage volumes	
🗄 😼 System devices	
🗄 🚓 Universal Serial Bus controllers	



## 9.2 GP Editor runs in Windows 7 operating system

To run GP Editor in windows 7 operating system, you need to configurate it as following. (If an account of Window7 is 'Adminstrator', GP Editor runs normally without configuration.)

#### 9.2.1 GP Editor runs as administrator

1st Select 'GP Editor' icon and click it with right mouse button and pop-up menu appears.

Select 'Properties (R)'.

Relitontene	Open
(043)	Troubleshoot compatibility
	Open file location
<b>9</b>	Run as administrator
	Pin to Taskbar
,	Pin to Start Menu
	Restore previous versions
	Send to 🔸
	Cut
	Сору
	Create shortcut
1	Delete
	Rename
	Properties

2nd 'GP Editor Properties' dialog box appears. Select 'Compatibility' tab.

(Check one 'Compatibility mode' or 'Privilege Level'.)

Checking compatibility mode: Check 'Run this program in compatibility mode for:' and

select 'Windows XP (Service Pack 3)' by below pull down menu and click 'OK'.

😰 GP Editor(eng) 4.	00 (build 048) Proper	ties 💌 🗙
Security	Details	Previous Versions
General	Shortcut	Compatibility
If you have problem an earlier version of matches that earlier <u>Help me choose t</u> Compatibility mode Windows XP (S	If you have problems with this program and it worked correctly on an earlier version of Windows, select the compatibility mode that matches that earlier version. <u>Help me choose the settings</u> Compatibility mode Run this program in compatibility mode for: Windows XP (Service Pack 3)	
Settings Run in 256 c	colors 480 screen resolution	
Disable visua	al themes	
Disable desk	Disable desktop composition	
Disable displ	ay scaling on high DPI s	settings
Privilege Level	gram as an administrator	
🛞 Change setti	ngs for all users	
	ОК	Cancel Apply

GP Editor(eng) 4.0	00 (build 048) Prop	erties 🚬
Security	Details	Previous Versions
General	Shortcut	Compatibility
If you have problems with this program and it worked correctly on an earlier version of Windows, select the compatibility mode that matches that earlier version.		
Help me choose t	<u>he settings</u>	
Compatibility mode	)	
Run this prog	ram in compatibility m	ode for:
Windows XP (S	ervice Pack 3)	-
Settings		
Run in 256 colors		
Run in 640 x 480 screen resolution		
Disable visual themes		
Disable desktop composition		
Disable displa	ay scaling on high DP	l settings
Déclara Lauri		
- Frivilege Level -		
Run this prog	ram as an administrat	or
Change settir	ngs for all users	
	ОК	Cancel Apply

Checking privilege level: Check 'Run this program as an administrator' and click 'OK'.

3rd Executes GP Editor, 'User Account Control' dialog box appears. Click 'Yes(Y)' and GP Editor executes.

😗 Use	r Account Control	×
	Do you want unknown pul	to allow the following program from an plisher to make changes to this computer?
	Program name: Publisher: File origin:	GP Editor.exe <b>Unknown</b> Hard drive on this computer
🕑 s	how details	Yes No
		Change when these notifications appear

To disable 'User Account Control' dialog box, refer to '9.2.3 Disable to user account control dialog box'.

# 9.2.2 In case of no administrator account (Create administrator account windows 7)

1st Select [Start]-[Control Panel]-[Add or remove user accunts].



2nd Click 'Create a new account'.



3rd Enter the desired account name in 'Name the account and choose an account type' and select 'Administrator (A)' and click 'Create Account'.

🕞 🕞 🕫 🙁 User Accounts 🔸 Manage Accounts 🔸 Create New Account 💿 👻 👍 Search Control Panel	Q
<ul> <li>Name the account and choose an account type</li> <li>This name will appear on the Welcome screen and on the Start menu.</li> <li>Autonics</li> <li>Standard user Standard account users can use most software and change system settings that do not affect other users or the security of the computer.</li> <li>Administrator Administrators have complete access to the computer and can make any desired changes. Based on notification settings, administrators may be asked to provide their password or confirmation before making changes that affect other users.</li> <li>We recommend that you protect every account with a strong password.</li> <li>Why is a standard account recommended?</li> </ul>	
Create Account Cancel	

4th It completes creating administrator account.

Color & Viser Accounts > Manage Accounts - 4 Search Control Panel	<u>م</u>
Choose the account you would like to change	
test Administrator	
Guest Guest account is off	
What is a user account?	
Additional things you can do	
🛞 Set up Parental Controls	
Go to the main User Accounts page	

### 9.2.3 Disable to user account control dialog box

1st Select [Start]-[Control Panel]-[System and Security].



2nd Click 'Change User Account Control settings'.



3rd 'User Account Control Settings' dialog box appears. Select as 'Never notify' and click 'OK'.

User Account Control Settings Choose when to b User Account Control h Tell me more about Use Always notify	e notified about changes to your computer elps prevent potentially harmful programs from making changes to your computer. r Account Control settings
	Never notify me when:
	<ul> <li>Programs try to install software or make changes to my computer</li> <li>I make changes to Windows settings</li> </ul>
 Never notify	Not recommended. Choose this only if you need to use programs that are not certified for Windows 7 because they do not support User Account Control.
	<b>Grancel</b>

## **Autonics**

**Sensors & Controllers** 

## Distributor

#### Major products

Proximity sensors • Photoelectric sensors • Area sensors • Fiber optic sensors • Door/Door Side sensors • Protoetectric sensors • Area sensors • hoter optic sensors on trollers • Switching power supply • Temp, controllers • Temperature/Humidity transducers • Power controllers • Recorders • Tachometer/Pulse(Rate) meters • Panel meters • Indicators • Signal convertors • Counters • Timers • Display units • Graphic panel • Stepping Motors & Drivers & Motion controllers

Any proposal for a product improvement and development: Product@autonics.com

Dimensions or specifications on this catalogue may be changed without prior notice.

#### www.autonics.com

Headquarters

- 41-5, Yongdang-dong, Yangsan-si, Gyeongnam, 626-847, Korea Overseas Business Dept.
- Overseas Business Dept. Bidg. 402 3rd FL. Bucheon Techno Park, 193, Yakdae-dong, Wonmi-gu, Bucheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 420-734, Korea Tel: 82-32-610-2730/ Fax: 82-32-329-0728 / E-mail: sales@autonics.com
   Brazil Autonics do Brasil Comercial Importadora Exportadora Ltda Tel: 55-11-3055-1660 / Fax: 55-11-3055-1661 / E-mail: vendas@autonics.com.br
   China Autonics electronic(Jiaxing) Corporation Tel: 86-573-8216-1900 / Fax: 86-573-8216-1917 / E-mail: china@autonics.com
   India Autonics Corporation India Liaison Office Tel: 91-22-2781-4305 / Fax: 91-22-2781-0538 / E-mail: india@autonics.com

- India Autonics Corporation India Liason Onice
   Tel: 91-22-2781-4305 / Fax: 91-22-2781-0538 / E-mail: india@autonics.com
   Indonesia PT. Autonics Indonesia
   Tel: 62-21-6586-6740 / Fax: 62-21-6586-6741 / E-mail: autonics@cbn.net.id
   Japan Autonics Japan Corporation
   Tel: 81-3-5730-0568 / Fax: 81-3-5730-0569 / E-mail: ja@autonicsjp.co.jp
   Malaysia Mal-Autonics Sensor Sdn. Bhd.
   Tel: 62-2700-0568 / Fax: 60-2700567 / E-mail: ja@autonicsjp.co.jp

- Tel: 60-3-7805-7190(Hunting) / Fax: 60-3-7805-7193 / E-mail: malaysia@autonics.com Mexico Autonics Mexico Sales Office Tel: 52-55-5207-0019 / Fax: 52-55-5207-0099 / E-mail: ventas@autonics.com

- Tel: 52-55-5207-0019 / Fax: 52-55-5207-0099 / E-mail: ventas@autonics.com
   Russia Autonics Corp. Russia Representative Office
   Tel/Fax: 7-495-745-2343 E-mail: russia@autonics.com
   Turkey Autonics Otomasyon Ticaret Ltd. Sti.
   Tel: 90-212-222-0117 (PBX) / Fax: 90-212-222-0108 / E-mail: info@autonics.com.tr
   USA Autonics USA. Inc.
   Tel: 1-847-680-8160 / Fax: 1-847-680-8155 / E-mail: sales@autonicsusa.net
   Visitize: Autonics Uichem Depresentative Office
- Vietnam Autonics Vietnam Representative Office Tel: 84-8-3925-6563 / Fax: 84-8-3925-6564 / E-mail: vietnam@autonics.com